
NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

E.D. TABS

March 1999

**State Library Agencies,
Fiscal Year 1997**

U.S. Department of Education

Office of Educational Research and Improvement

NCES 99-304

NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

E.D. TABS

March 1999

State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1997

Elaine Kroe
National Center for Education Statistics

U.S. Department of Education
Office of Education Research and Improvement NCES 99-304

U.S. Department of Education

Richard W. Riley
Secretary

Office of Educational Research and Improvement

C. Kent McGuire
Assistant Secretary

National Center for Education Statistics

Pascal D. Forgione, Jr.
Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language this is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
U.S. Department of Education
555 New Jersey Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20208-5574

March 1999

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page is: <http://nces.ed.gov>

Suggested Citation

U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. *State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1997*, NCES 99-304, Elaine Kroe, Survey Manager. Washington, D.C.: 1999

Contact:
Elaine Kroe
202-219-1361

Introduction

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year 1997.¹ The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (STLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), and National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The FY 1997 STLA Survey is the fourth in the series.

Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state charged by the law of that state with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state, which has adequate authority under law of the state to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254, as amended). Beyond these two essential roles, these agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. STLAs are increasingly receiving broader legislative mandates affecting libraries of all types in the states (i.e., public, academic, school, special, and library systems). For example, their administrative and developmental responsibilities under LSCA Title III (Interlibrary Cooperation and Resource Sharing) affect the operation of thousands of public, academic, school, and special libraries in the nation. STLAs provide important reference and information services to state government and administer the state library and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book. The STLA may also function as the state's public library at large, providing service to the general public and state government employees. This report provides information on the variety of roles being played by such agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work. The definitions of terms used in this report are provided in the survey facsimile at the end of the report.

Purpose of Survey

The STLA Survey provides state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about STLAs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The survey also collects data on STLA services and financial assistance to local public libraries which, when added to the data collected by the NCES Public Libraries Survey, will help complete the national picture of public library service. NCES also conducts surveys of academic, school, and federal libraries, and of library cooperatives. Together, these data collections will contribute to a comprehensive, national profile of libraries and information services.

Congressional Authorization

The STLA Survey is conducted in compliance with the NCES mission "to collect, analyze, and disseminate statistics and other information related to education in the United States...", P.L. 103-382, Title IV, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec 404 (a).

¹See the section on *Reporting Period* in Appendix A for more information on state fiscal year.

Highlights

Governance

- Nearly all state library agencies (48 states and the District of Columbia) are located in the executive branch of government. Of these, over 65 percent are part of a larger agency, the most common being the state department of education. In two states, Arizona and Michigan, the agency reports to the legislature (tables 1a and 1b).

Allied and Other Special Operations

- A total of 16 state library agencies reported having one or more allied operations (table 2). Allied operations most frequently linked with a state library agency are the state archives (10 states) and the state records management service (11 states).
- Fifteen state agencies contract with public or academic libraries in their states to serve as resource or reference/ information service centers. Eighteen state agencies operate a State Center for the Book² (table 2).

Electronic Network Development

- All state library agencies plan or monitor electronic network development; 42 states and the District of Columbia operate such networks; and 46 states and the District of Columbia develop network content (table 3).
- All 50 states are involved in facilitating library access to the Internet in one or more of the following ways: training library staff or consulting in the use of the Internet; providing a subsidy for Internet participation; providing equipment needed to access the Internet; providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs; or managing gopher/Web sites, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs (table 3).

Library Development Services

Services to Public Libraries

- Every state library agency provides these types of services to public libraries: administration of LSCA (Library Services and Construction Act) grants, collection of library statistics, and library planning, evaluation, and research. Nearly every state library agency provides consulting services and continuing education programs (table 4a).
- Services to public libraries provided by at least three-quarters of state agencies include administration of state aid, interlibrary loan referral services, library legislation preparation or review, literacy

²The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the state.

program support, reference referral services, state standards or guidelines, summer reading program support, and union list development (table 4a).

- Over three-fifths of state agencies provide Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) Group Access Capability (GAC) to public libraries and statewide publication relations or library promotion campaigns (table 4a).
- Less common services to public libraries include accreditation of libraries, certification of librarians, cooperative purchasing of library materials, preservation/conservation services, and retrospective conversion of bibliographic records (table 4a).

Services to Academic Libraries

- At least two-thirds of state library agencies report the following services to the academic library sector: administration of LSCA Title III grants, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, reference referral services, and union list development (table 4b).
- Less common services to academic libraries include cooperative purchasing of library materials, literacy program support, preservation/conservation, retrospective conversion, and state standards or guidelines. No state library agency accredits academic libraries; only Washington state certifies academic librarians (table 4b).

Services to School Library Media Centers

- At least two-thirds of all state library agencies provide continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, and reference referral services to school library media centers (LMCs) (table 4c). Services to LMCs provided by at least half of all state agencies include administration of LSCA Title III grants, consulting services, and union list development (table 4c).
- Less common services to LMCs include administration of state aid, cooperative purchasing of library materials, and retrospective conversion. No state library agency accredits LMCs or certifies LMC librarians (table 4c).

Services to Special Libraries

- Over two-thirds of state agencies serve special libraries³ through administration of LSCA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, reference referral, and union list development (table 4d).
- Less common services to special libraries include administration of state aid, cooperative purchasing of library materials, and summer reading program support. Only Nebraska accredits special libraries and only Washington state certifies librarians of special libraries (table 4d).

³A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

Services to Systems

- At least three-fifths of state agencies serve library systems⁴ through administration of LSCA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, library legislation preparation or review, reference referral, and library planning, evaluation, and research (table 4e).
- Accreditation of systems is provided by only six states, and certification of librarians by only seven states (table 4e).

Service Outlets

- State library agencies reported a total of 153 service outlets. Main or central outlets and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) each accounted for 47.1 percent of the total, and bookmobiles represented 5.9 percent of the total (table 5).

Collections

- The number of books and serial volumes held by state library agencies totaled 22.4 million, with New York accounting for the largest collection (2.4 million) (table 7). Five state agencies had book and serial volumes of over one million. In other states, these collections ranged from 500,000 to one million (12 states); 200,000 to 499,999 (10 states); 100,000 to 199,999 (10 states); 50,000 to 99,999 (6 states); and 50,000 or less (6 states). The state library agency in Maryland does not maintain a collection, and the District of Columbia does not maintain a collection in its function as a state library agency.
- The number of serial subscriptions held by state library agencies totaled over 84,000, with New York holding the largest number (over 14,300) (table 7). Ten state agencies reported serial subscriptions of over 2,000. In other states, these collections ranged from 1,000 to 1,999 (6 states), 500 to 999 (18 states), 100 to 499 (13 states), and under 100 (one state). The state library agencies in Maryland and the District of Columbia do not maintain collections.

Staff

- The total number of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies was 3,762 (table 10a). Librarians with ALA-MLS degrees accounted for 1,206 of these positions, or 32.1 percent of total FTE positions. Rhode Island reported the largest percentage (57.1) of ALA-MLS librarians, and Virginia reported the lowest (16.3 percent).

Income

- State library agencies reported a total income of \$847.1 million in FY 1997 (83.1 percent from state sources, 15.4 percent from federal, and 1.5 percent from other sources) (table 12).
- Of state library agency income received from state sources, over \$477 million (67.8 percent) was designated for state aid to libraries (table 14). Seven states had over 75 percent of their income from

⁴A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

state sources set aside for state aid. Georgia had the largest percentage of state library agency income set aside for state aid (97.4 percent). Six states and the District of Columbia targeted no state funds for aid to libraries. Hawaii, Iowa, South Dakota, Vermont, Washington, and the District of Columbia had all of their state income set aside for operation of the state agency.⁵

Expenditures

- State library agencies reported total expenditures of \$822.2 million (table 15). The largest percentage (83.6 percent) was from state funds, followed by federal funds (15.3 percent), and other funds (1.1 percent).
- In five states, over 90 percent of total expenditures were from state sources (table 15). These states were Georgia (94.7 percent), Massachusetts (93.5 percent), Illinois (92.4 percent), New York (92.0 percent), and Maryland (91.9 percent). Utah had the lowest percentage of expenditures from state sources (59.2 percent).
- Almost 70 percent of total state library expenditures were for financial assistance to libraries, with the largest percentages expended on individual public libraries (53.1 percent) and public library systems (16.4 percent) (tables 20 and 22c). Most of the expenditures for financial assistance to libraries were from state sources (86.2 percent), while 13.6 percent were from federal sources (table 17).
- Fifteen state library agencies reported expenditures for allied operations (table 24). These expenditures totaled over \$24.0 million and represented 2.9 percent of total expenditures by state library agencies. Of states reporting such expenditures, Texas had the highest expenditure (\$3.3 million) and Vermont the lowest (\$398,000).⁶
- Twenty-seven state library agencies reported a total of over \$16.7 million in grants and contracts expenditures to assist public libraries with state education reform initiatives or the National Education Goals (table 25). The area of adult literacy accounted for the largest proportion of such expenditures (47.7 percent), followed by the areas of lifelong learning (34.9 percent) and readiness for school (17.4 percent). Three state agencies (Nebraska, Oregon, and Pennsylvania) focused such expenditures exclusively on readiness for school projects, and five state agencies (Georgia, Kansas, New Jersey, Oklahoma, and Utah) focused their expenditures exclusively on adult literacy projects. In four states agencies (Connecticut, Indiana, Michigan, and South Carolina), over two-thirds of such expenditures were for lifelong learning projects.

⁵The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for Federal LSCA (Library Services and Construction Act) funds in this capacity. The state library agency in Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the STLA survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and in order to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.

⁶Although Alaska reported allied operations (see table 2), the expenditures for such operations are not from the state library agency budget.

Acknowledgments

This report was reviewed by Joseph F. Shubert, Librarian Emeritus, New York State Library; Barratt Wilkins, State Librarian, Florida State Library; and Kerry Gruber, Andrew Kolstad, Marilyn McMillen, and Paul Planchon of NCES.

Sincere gratitude is expressed to all the individuals who provided the data that made this report possible.

Additional Information

The *E.D. TABS: State Library Agencies, FY 1997* is available on diskette, on the Internet, and as a printed publication. *State Library Agencies Data, FY 1997 On Disk* (the data file and data base documentation) is available on diskette and the Internet.

On the Internet, the World Wide Web site is <http://nces.ed.gov>. To access the E.D. TABS, select **Survey and Program Areas; Libraries;** and **State Library Agencies**.

To order a printed copy of the E.D. TABS, contact the Government Printing Office (GPO):

New Orders
Superintendent of Documents, GPO
P.O. Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Telephone: (202) 512-1800
Fax: (202) 512-2250

To order the data file and documentation on diskette, contact the Government Printing Office (GPO):

Superintendent of Documents, GPO
Attn: Electronic Products
P.O. Box 37082
Washington, D.C. 20013-7082
Fax: (202) 512-1262
Telephone: (202) 512-1530

The E.D. TABS and the data file and data base documentation are also available on diskette from the National Education Data Resource Center (NEDRC). NEDRC will provide the E.D. TABS and the data file and data base documentation free of charge if the user supplies two DOS-formatted high density 3.5 inch diskettes and a self-addressed diskette mailer. NEDRC also responds to requests for tabulations and limited analysis of NCES data. Contact:

NEDRC
1900 N. Beauregard Street, Suite 200
Alexandria, VA 22311-1722
Fax: (703) 820-7465
Telephone: (703) 845-3151
E-mail: nedrc@pcci.com

Contents

Introduction	iii
Highlights	v
Acknowledgments	ix
Additional Information	xi
Tables	
Governance, Related Operations, and Electronic Network Functions	
Table 1a Location of state library agencies by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1997.....	2
Table 1b State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1997.....	4
Table 2 Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1997.....	6
Table 3 Electronic network functions supported at the state level, and library access to the Internet supported by state library agencies, by type of function and access, and by state: Fiscal year 1997	8
Services to Libraries and Systems	
Table 4a Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997	10
Table 4b Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997	14
Table 4c Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997.....	18
Table 4d Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997	22
Table 4e Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997	26

Outlets, User, Public Service Hours, and Collections

Table 5	Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and by state: Fiscal year 1997	30
Table 6	Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, and public service basis of outlets open to the general public, by state: Fiscal year 1997	34
Table 7	Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1997	36

Service Transactions

Table 8	Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1997.....	38
Table 9	Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1997	40

Staff

Table 10a	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997	42
Table 10b	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1997.....	44
Table 10c	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1997	46
Table 10d	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1997	48
Table 11a	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSCA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997.....	50
Table 11b	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997.....	52
Table 11c	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997.....	54

Table 11d	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997	56
Table 11e	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997	58
Table 11f	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997	60
Table 11g	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997	62
Table 11h	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997	64
Income		
Table 12	Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1997	66
Table 13	Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1997	68
Table 14	State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1997	70
Expenditures from All Sources		
Table 15	Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1997	72
Table 16	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1997	74
Table 17	Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997	76
Table 18	Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997	78
Table 19	Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997	80
Table 20	Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1997	82
Table 21	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1997	84

Expenditures for Financial Assistance to Libraries

Table 22a Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997 86

Table 22b Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997 88

Table 22c Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997 90

Table 22d Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997 92

Table 22e Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997 94

Table 22f Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997 96

Expenditures of Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) Funds

Table 23a LSCA Titles I-III expenditures of state library agencies, by title and state: Fiscal year 1997 98

Table 23b LSCA Title I expenditures of state library agencies, by title and state: Fiscal year 1997 100

Table 23c LSCA Title II expenditures of state library agencies, by title and state: Fiscal year 1997 102

Table 23d LSCA Title III expenditures of state library agencies, by title and state: Fiscal year 1997 104

Expenditures for Allied Operations

Table 24 Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1997 106

Other Expenditures

Table 25 Expenditures from all sources of state library agencies to assist public libraries with state or national education initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1997 108

Appendixes

Appendix A: Survey Methodology 113

Appendix B: Recipients of LSCA Titles IV-VIII and/or Other Federal Income 117

Appendix C: Survey Facsimile 119

Tables

Table 1a.--Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
50 States and DC	49	2	17	32
Alabama	X	-	X	-
Alaska	X	-	-	X
Arizona	-	X	-	-
Arkansas	X	-	-	X
California	X	-	X	-
Colorado	X	-	-	X
Connecticut	X	-	-	X
Delaware	X	-	-	X
District of Columbia	X	-	X	-
Florida	X	-	-	X
Georgia	X	-	-	X
Hawaii	X	-	-	X
Idaho	X	-	-	X
Illinois	X	-	-	X
Indiana	X	-	X	-
Iowa	X	-	-	X
Kansas	X	-	X	-
Kentucky	X	-	-	X
Louisiana	X	-	-	X
Maine	X	-	X	-
Maryland	X	-	-	X
Massachusetts	X	-	X	-
Michigan	-	X	-	-
Minnesota	X	-	-	X
Mississippi	X	-	X	-
Missouri	X	-	-	X
Montana	X	-	X	-
Nebraska	X	-	X	-
Nevada	X	-	-	X
New Hampshire	X	-	-	X

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1a.--Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
New Jersey	X	-	-	X
New Mexico	X	-	-	X
New York	X	-	-	X
North Carolina	X	-	-	X
North Dakota	X	-	-	X
Ohio	X	-	X	-
Oklahoma	X	-	X	-
Oregon	X	-	X	-
Pennsylvania	X	-	-	X
Rhode Island	X	-	-	X
South Carolina	X	-	X	-
South Dakota	X	-	-	X
Tennessee	X	-	-	X
Texas	X	-	X	-
Utah	X	-	-	X
Vermont	X	-	-	X
Virginia	X	-	-	X
Washington	X	-	X	-
West Virginia	X	-	X	-
Wisconsin	X	-	-	X
Wyoming	X	-	-	X

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 1b.--State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Executive branch agency, by type									
	Independent agency						Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection method(s)				Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other 1/
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official	Ex-officio members	Elected members				
50 States and DC	4	13	12	3	0	0	12	4	5	11
Alabama	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arkansas 2/	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
California	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Colorado	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Connecticut 2/	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Delaware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
District of Columbia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Florida	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Georgia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Hawaii	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Illinois	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Indiana	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Kansas	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kentucky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Louisiana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
Maine	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maryland	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Massachusetts	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Michigan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Mississippi	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Missouri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Montana	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nevada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Hampshire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1b.--State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Executive branch agency, by type									
	Independent agency						Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection method(s)				Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other 1/
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official	Ex-officio members	Elected members				
New Jersey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
North Carolina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
North Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Ohio	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oklahoma	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oregon	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Rhode Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
South Carolina	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Tennessee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Texas	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Vermont	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Virginia	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Washington	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wisconsin	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

1/ Georgia--Department of Technical and Adult Education.

Idaho--Office of the State Board of Education.

Kentucky--Education, Arts, and Humanities.

Minnesota--Department of Children, Families and Learning .

Nevada--Department of Museums, Library and Arts.

New Jersey--Thomas Edison State College.

Rhode Island--Department of Administration.

South Dakota--Department of Education and Cultural Affairs.

Utah--Department of Community and Economic Development.

Vermont--Agency of Administration.

Wyoming--Department of Administration and Information.

2/ The state library agency is part of the Department of Education but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 2.--Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Allied operations					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other*		
50 States and DC	4	10	11	3	4	15	18
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Indiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Kansas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2.--Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Allied operations					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other*		
New Jersey	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Rhode Island	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

* Connecticut--Arts Commission.

Montana--Natural Resource Information System and State Literacy Resource Center.

Pennsylvania--Education Resources and Learning Technology Office.

Wisconsin--Brokered Services for Public Libraries.

NOTE: State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 3.--Electronic network functions supported at the state level, and library access to the Internet supported by state library agencies, by type of function and access, and by state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Electronic network functions supported at the state level				Library access to the Internet					
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Data base development		Training or consultation for participation	Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs	
			Bibliographic data bases	Full text or data files						
50 States and DC	51	43	47	36	50	42	42	49	49	
Alabama	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
California	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Florida	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Idaho	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Illinois	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Minnesota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3.--Electronic network functions supported at the state level, and library access to the Internet supported by state library agencies, by type of function and access, and by state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Electronic network functions supported at the state level				Library access to the Internet					
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Data base development		Training or consultation for participation	Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs	
			Bibliographic data bases	Full text or data files						
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Mexico	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Oregon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Washington	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 4a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
50 States and DC	12	51	40	24	51	50	50	12	45	48
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Texas	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to public libraries									
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/
50 States and DC	51	49	34	19	43	24	45	38	43	39
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Connecticut	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
New Hampshire	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/	
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Utah	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Virginia	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Washington	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254).

2/ OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

3/ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 4b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Services to academic libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
50 States and DC	0	39	4	1	24	29	35	6	40	21
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries									
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/
50 States and DC	23	7	25	14	36	11	3	17	0	34
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Missouri	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/	
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	
North Carolina	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Ohio	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	
South Carolina	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Washington	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254).

2/ OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

3/ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 4c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	0	31	3	0	7	28	34	5	39	19
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/
50 States and DC	23	14	21	12	34	13	11	18	15	26
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/	
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
North Carolina	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254).

2/ OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

3/ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 4d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Services to special libraries										
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review	
50 States and DC	1	38	5	1	18	36	37	6	40	20	
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
California	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nebraska	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to special libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to special libraries									
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/
50 States and DC	26	12	22	14	39	12	8	16	4	35
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Illinois	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Missouri	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to special libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/	
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	
North Carolina	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Ohio	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Texas	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254).

2/ OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

3/ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

NOTE: Special Library--A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 4e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Services to systems									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	6	33	28	7	28	33	35	9	33	33
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to systems									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSCA grants 1/	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to systems									
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/
50 States and DC	33	26	20	10	31	11	26	24	21	27
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
Michigan	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Services to systems									
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) 2/	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development 3/
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254).

2/ OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

3/ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

NOTE: System--A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 5.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Total outlets				User group							
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	General public				State government employees			
					Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	153	72	72	9	87	52	26	9	100	50	46	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	8	8	0	0	6	6	0	0	3	3	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Colorado	3	0	3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut 1/	4	1	3	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia 2/	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Illinois	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	24	17	7	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland 3/	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Mississippi	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
New Mexico	7	1	2	4	7	1	2	4	7	1	2	4
New York	4	1	3	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	8	1	2	5	8	1	2	5	3	1	2	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	6	1	5	0	6	1	5	0	6	1	5	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	21	1	20	0	1	1	0	0	21	1	20	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	58	35	19	4	43	22	21	0	35	22	13	0
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut 1/	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia 2/	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	3	1	2	0	11	6	5	0	8	8	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland 3/	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	8	0	8	0	5	0	5	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

1/ In Connecticut, 2 of the 3 outlets listed under "Total outlets" in the category "Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)" serve other libraries, not individuals.

2/ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections.

3/ The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

Notes: 1. Service outlets include:

- (a) Main or central outlet--A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users.
- (b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)--Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.
- (c) Bookmobiles--Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as travelling branch libraries.
Note: The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.

2. User group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 6.--Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, and public service basis of outlets open to the general public, by state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government			Public service basis of outlets open to the general public	
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday	Walk-in	Referral
50 States and DC	26	1	1	48	40
Alabama	45	0	0	Y	Y
Alaska	20	0	0	Y	Y
Arizona	45	0	0	Y	Y
Arkansas	45	0	0	Y	Y
California	36	0	0	Y	N
Colorado	16	0	0	Y	Y
Connecticut	9	0	0	Y	N
Delaware	47	4	0	Y	N
District of Columbia 1/	0	0	0	N	N
Florida	48	0	3	Y	Y
Georgia	20	0	0	Y	Y
Hawaii	27	3	4	Y	Y
Idaho	40	0	0	Y	Y
Illinois	42	0	0	Y	Y
Indiana	45	6	8	Y	Y
Iowa	20	0	0	Y	N
Kansas	40	0	0	Y	N
Kentucky	2	0	0	Y	N
Louisiana	43	0	0	Y	Y
Maine	45	0	5	Y	Y
Maryland 2/	0	0	0	N	N
Massachusetts	45	0	0	N	Y
Michigan	51	3	6	Y	Y
Minnesota	30	0	0	Y	Y
Mississippi	24	0	0	Y	Y
Missouri	48	0	0	Y	N
Montana	45	0	0	Y	Y
Nebraska	40	0	0	Y	Y
Nevada	45	0	0	Y	Y
New Hampshire	12	0	0	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6.--Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, and public service basis of outlets open to the general public, by state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government			Public service basis of outlets open to the general public	
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday	Walk-in	Referral
New Jersey	15	0	0	Y	Y
New Mexico	36	2	0	Y	Y
New York	15	0	0	Y	Y
North Carolina	28	3	4	Y	Y
North Dakota	45	0	0	Y	Y
Ohio	21	0	0	Y	Y
Oklahoma	15	0	0	Y	Y
Oregon	35	0	0	Y	N
Pennsylvania	23	2	4	Y	Y
Rhode Island	40	0	0	Y	Y
South Carolina	26	2	2	Y	N
South Dakota	45	0	0	Y	Y
Tennessee	60	5	10	Y	Y
Texas	27	0	4	Y	Y
Utah	40	0	0	Y	Y
Vermont	40	0	0	Y	Y
Virginia	53	0	9	Y	Y
Washington	29	2	1	Y	Y
West Virginia	37	0	0	Y	Y
Wisconsin	20	0	0	Y	Y
Wyoming	40	0	0	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

- 1/ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, Its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service hours for this outlet are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.
- 2/ The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service hours are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 7.--Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents 1/	Depository library 2/		Federal depository library		General collection
						State	Federal	Regional	Selective	
50 States and DC	22,417,445	518,079	122,358	84,465	26,964,193	46	45	14	31	44
Alabama	167,494	238,000	3,703	1,246	3,000	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	103,477	111	399	1,469	80,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	311,795	16,057	430	980	806,403	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	96,479	0	17,098	963	1,732,322	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
California	738,382	532	288	7,711	3,952,412	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Colorado	26,800	23	107	259	327	Y	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	948,924	200	20	9,792	1,606,300	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	4,880	0	0	115	23,584	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia 3/	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Florida	300,764	374	7,734	769	209,637	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	28,832	29	367	150	0	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	540,302	16,728	3,600	1,226	857,628	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Idaho	104,768	5,170	2,761	409	78,676	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	720,000	400	500	4,000	1,350,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	831,287	1,103	737	-	1,258,646	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	479,731	0	4,462	1,215	39,148	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kansas	100,000	100	200	235	150,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	117,700	800	5,817	478	49,500	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	484,879	2,432	6,278	1,028	203,381	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	240,000	115,000	3,200	710	175,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland 4/	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	4,108	20	68	114	250	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	2,219,372	295	1,152	5,038	794,405	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	32,710	1,317	815	730	415,000	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Mississippi	216,971	0	3,015	300	56,710	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Missouri	79,720	0	175	396	193,241	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	65,186	3,805	99	527	340,138	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	98,791	25	1,482	696	255,287	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	72,141	30	141	463	538,308	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	519,319	200	1,413	288	43,581	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7.--Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents 1/	Depository library 2/		Federal depository library		General collection
						State	Federal	Regional	Selective	
New Jersey	1,447,000	30	50	1,889	529,600	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	198,040	48	725	720	1,240,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	2,367,404	0	150	14,349	20,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	178,756	0	5,772	712	565,644	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	238,206	14,596	714	795	11,848	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	626,377	1,013	4,054	578	2,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	324,361	0	963	2,218	2,400,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oregon	970,058	562	2,602	850	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	991,155	1,254	1,036	4,175	952,484	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	5,100	5	150	110	1,500	Y	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	276,574	324	2,119	2,148	261,238	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	163,080	0	10,000	910	279,786	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	601,867	38,424	445	520	141,231	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Texas	1,200,797	224	377	549	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Utah	53,333	0	0	57	-	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	578,176	16,275	4,842	7,270	220,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	1,313,460	0	1,026	998	597,169	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	758,088	11,601	6,490	2,530	1,550,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	212,281	1,434	4,786	601	142,971	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Wisconsin	152,432	29,500	9,855	888	25,700	Y	N	N	N	Y
Wyoming	106,088	38	141	291	312,138	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

- Data not reported.

Y Yes.

N No.

1/ Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

2/ Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

3/ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The collections that serve residents of state institutions are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report, as they are from the main public library collection and are reported in the Public Libraries Survey.

4/ The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet (with collections owned by the Library of Congress), it does not have collections or operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 8.--Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC	2,175,480	3,729,095	2,482,238	683,693	157,162
Alabama	2,489	7,003	3,975	16,705	544
Alaska	78,067	4,724	15,117	1,591	1,531
Arizona	33,199	2,276	49,626	1,406	1,009
Arkansas	11,393	12,871	6,074	15,891	272
California	-	30,361	140,654	24,638	494
Colorado	13,000	6,144	2,597	848	589
Connecticut	145,454	1,188	100,234	1,450	284
Delaware	12,493	1,227	7,732	30	781
District of Columbia 1/	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	85,000	74,363	114,662	34,428	4,615
Georgia	273	9	256	946	12
Hawaii	356,875	739,583	619,050	85	118
Idaho	-	43,274	3,528	3,235	-
Illinois	1,302	10,107	9,688	18,660	2,222
Indiana	-	10,359	82,618	3,396	171
Iowa	85,040	10,955	29,178	13,003	708
Kansas	10,000	20,000	25,000	2,500	3,000
Kentucky	10,000	24,000	16,000	2,054	6,964
Louisiana	52,000	38,753	20,300	58,964	9,468
Maine	85,000	264,118	29,998	7,641	12,888
Maryland 2/	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	210	924	1,157	50	84
Michigan	388,509	26,632	68,255	13,311	2,287
Minnesota	5,289	15,664	2,366	366	558
Mississippi	2,822	3,780	8,180	13,160	510
Missouri	11,060	23,460	5,101	4,011	2,969
Montana	6,090	174,150	9,555	15,847	3,779
Nebraska	4,128	1,786	4,089	415	1,727
Nevada	26,897	6,864	23,887	630	363
New Hampshire	7,078	11,322	17,821	6,578	594

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8.--Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	40,400	29,583	54,797	11,565	2,582
New Mexico	-	315,000	14,500	1,105	1,344
New York	180,000	58,685	93,245	67,075	3,332
North Carolina	28,925	14,768	50,627	21,199	341
North Dakota	9,838	45,633	6,292	37,770	25,909
Ohio	-	47,211	31,332	7,098	4,137
Oklahoma	49,255	27,994	14,209	13,989	3,052
Oregon	15,145	3,867	16,380	5,999	1,903
Pennsylvania	-	37,403	58,975	11,777	672
Rhode Island	156	900	1,100	250	200
South Carolina	29,124	52,582	22,365	32,250	3,025
South Dakota	31,390	44,125	7,905	45,928	18,000
Tennessee	27,942	0	42,000	2,906	236
Texas	35,946	8,439	105,196	2,607	1,052
Utah	-	1,396	6,053	12,274	278
Vermont	30,000	80,544	10,772	95,176	23,803
Virginia	192,199	287,001	164,903	15,632	1,012
Washington 3/	45,000	1,087,940	273,870	17,350	6,645
West Virginia	7,220	12,546	7,390	1,357	127
Wisconsin	14,800	3,338	77,790	15,247	317
Wyoming	4,472	4,243	5,839	3,300	654

- Data not reported.

- 1/ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service transactions for this outlet are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.
- 2/ The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service transactions are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.
- 3/ Circulation includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve both state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 9.--Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	LSCA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC	9,049	3,034	2,532	69,657
Alabama	439	4	29	654
Alaska	115	10	30	550
Arizona	162	18	72	1,517
Arkansas	20	18	19	1,030
California	435	112	141	4,414
Colorado	45	39	19	510
Connecticut	81	22	51	867
Delaware	30	5	12	216
District of Columbia	4	12	17	408
Florida	298	92	61	2,347
Georgia	187	21	61	686
Hawaii	1	1	0	0
Idaho	169	292	37	1,549
Illinois	2,100	300	244	5,756
Indiana	145	51	16	820
Iowa	7	15	75	1,190
Kansas	103	29	27	745
Kentucky	76	10	102	552
Louisiana	104	90	24	1,012
Maine	19	19	150	2,000
Maryland	50	35	7	317
Massachusetts	175	186	97	2,296
Michigan	405	16	40	957
Minnesota	101	60	15	450
Mississippi	286	0	20	2,474
Missouri	144	1	15	602
Montana	18	13	5	146
Nebraska	142	6	49	898
Nevada	53	31	14	418
New Hampshire	14	12	17	286

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9.--Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	LSCA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	315	25	51	1,465
New Mexico	94	125	30	500
New York	1,031	150	36	850
North Carolina	244	164	56	1,312
North Dakota	24	25	7	287
Ohio	92	276	197	5,436
Oklahoma	21	21	69	1,525
Oregon	169	0	18	290
Pennsylvania	73	37	35	1,900
Rhode Island	86	0	20	578
South Carolina	151	102	19	526
South Dakota	17	43	16	211
Tennessee	164	124	45	1,672
Texas	108	39	116	5,561
Utah	142	6	5	121
Vermont	3	3	110	1,750
Virginia	114	218	104	5,485
Washington	73	40	8	813
West Virginia	98	71	7	907
Wisconsin	84	42	42	1,840
Wyoming	18	3	75	961

* LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 10a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997

State	Type of position				Type of position		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	3,762.2	1,206.2	616.6	1,939.5	32.1	16.4	51.6
Alabama	63.3	24.8	4.0	34.5	39.1	6.3	54.5
Alaska	38.0	18.0	1.0	19.0	47.4	2.6	50.0
Arizona	116.0	34.0	21.0	61.0	29.3	18.1	52.6
Arkansas	68.5	22.0	12.0	34.5	32.1	17.5	50.4
California	197.5	49.5	43.0	105.0	25.1	21.8	53.2
Colorado	38.8	15.8	6.1	17.0	40.6	15.6	43.8
Connecticut	114.0	36.0	14.0	64.0	31.6	12.3	56.1
Delaware	20.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	30.0	35.0	35.0
District of Columbia	7.0	2.0	4.0	1.0	28.6	57.1	14.3
Florida	117.0	31.5	19.0	66.5	26.9	16.2	56.8
Georgia	28.0	11.0	3.0	14.0	39.3	10.7	50.0
Hawaii	89.0	43.0	0.0	46.0	48.3	0.0	51.7
Idaho	44.9	16.9	4.0	24.0	37.6	8.9	53.5
Illinois	103.3	32.0	17.0	54.3	31.0	16.5	52.5
Indiana	71.6	32.6	5.0	34.0	45.5	7.0	47.5
Iowa	33.0	12.0	21.0	0.0	36.4	63.6	0.0
Kansas	27.0	13.0	3.0	11.0	48.1	11.1	40.7
Kentucky	167.5	43.5	43.0	81.0	26.0	25.7	48.4
Louisiana	80.0	31.0	2.0	47.0	38.8	2.5	58.8
Maine	59.0	18.5	1.0	39.5	31.4	1.7	66.9
Maryland	25.0	14.0	0.0	11.0	56.0	0.0	44.0
Massachusetts	30.0	13.0	8.0	9.0	43.3	26.7	30.0
Michigan	102.0	35.0	23.0	44.0	34.3	22.5	43.1
Minnesota	22.0	9.0	0.0	13.0	40.9	0.0	59.1
Mississippi	66.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Missouri	54.0	20.0	5.0	29.0	37.0	9.3	53.7
Montana	36.3	10.0	17.0	9.3	27.6	46.9	25.5
Nebraska	45.2	18.0	13.0	14.2	39.8	28.8	31.4
Nevada	46.0	10.5	21.0	14.5	22.8	45.7	31.5
New Hampshire	53.5	19.0	3.0	31.5	35.5	5.6	58.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1997
--Continued

State	Type of position				Type of position			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	94.0	34.0	5.0	55.0	36.2	5.3	58.5	
New Mexico	68.5	22.5	5.0	41.0	32.8	7.3	59.9	
New York	184.3	68.5	8.0	107.8	37.2	4.3	58.5	
North Carolina	93.5	30.0	1.0	62.5	32.1	1.1	66.8	
North Dakota	28.0	9.0	6.0	13.0	32.1	21.4	46.4	
Ohio	125.0	35.0	16.0	74.0	28.0	12.8	59.2	
Oklahoma	76.5	32.0	13.5	31.0	41.8	17.6	40.5	
Oregon	44.4	14.0	7.6	22.8	31.5	17.2	51.3	
Pennsylvania	97.0	34.0	7.0	56.0	35.1	7.2	57.7	
Rhode Island	21.0	12.0	4.0	5.0	57.1	19.0	23.8	
South Carolina	44.6	20.7	3.3	20.7	46.3	7.3	46.3	
South Dakota	33.3	7.0	4.0	22.3	21.1	12.0	66.9	
Tennessee	109.0	28.0	14.0	67.0	25.7	12.8	61.5	
Texas	207.5	45.0	40.0	122.5	21.7	19.3	59.0	
Utah	75.7	14.0	19.0	42.7	18.5	25.1	56.4	
Vermont	36.5	10.0	8.5	18.0	27.4	23.3	49.3	
Virginia	203.0	33.0	71.8	98.3	16.3	35.3	48.4	
Washington	129.1	46.0	23.7	59.4	35.6	18.4	46.0	
West Virginia	56.7	13.8	9.9	33.0	24.3	17.5	58.2	
Wisconsin	40.5	21.3	4.3	15.0	52.5	10.5	37.0	
Wyoming	31.1	13.0	3.0	15.1	41.8	9.6	48.6	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 10b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1997

State	Type of activity					Type of activity			
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services
	Number (in full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	3,762.2	479.0	539.5	2,174.3	569.4	12.7	14.3	57.8	15.1
Alabama	63.3	17.0	8.0	27.3	11.0	26.9	12.6	43.1	17.4
Alaska	38.0	6.0	6.0	23.0	3.0	15.8	15.8	60.5	7.9
Arizona	116.0	11.0	9.0	62.0	34.0	9.5	7.8	53.4	29.3
Arkansas	68.5	16.0	6.0	44.5	2.0	23.4	8.8	65.0	2.9
California	197.5	44.0	23.0	93.5	37.0	22.3	11.6	47.3	18.7
Colorado	38.8	8.1	7.1	23.6	0.0	20.9	18.3	60.8	0.0
Connecticut	114.0	20.0	26.0	59.0	9.0	17.5	22.8	51.8	7.9
Delaware	20.0	4.0	5.0	11.0	0.0	20.0	25.0	55.0	0.0
District of Columbia	7.0	2.0	1.5	3.5	0.0	28.6	21.4	50.0	0.0
Florida	117.0	11.0	19.0	35.5	51.5	9.4	16.2	30.3	44.0
Georgia	28.0	6.6	5.5	10.2	5.7	23.6	19.6	36.4	20.4
Hawaii	89.0	2.0	0.0	81.0	6.0	2.2	0.0	91.0	6.7
Idaho	44.9	7.0	12.9	16.0	9.0	15.6	28.7	35.7	20.1
Illinois	103.3	13.5	19.0	52.0	18.8	13.1	18.4	50.4	18.2
Indiana	71.6	7.0	6.9	57.7	0.0	9.8	9.6	80.6	0.0
Iowa	33.0	4.0	10.0	19.0	0.0	12.1	30.3	57.6	0.0
Kansas	27.0	2.5	2.5	18.0	4.0	9.3	9.3	66.7	14.8
Kentucky	167.5	27.0	50.3	30.3	60.0	16.1	30.0	18.1	35.8
Louisiana	80.0	9.0	8.0	58.0	5.0	11.3	10.0	72.5	6.3
Maine	59.0	6.0	31.0	22.0	0.0	10.2	52.5	37.3	0.0
Maryland	25.0	2.0	8.0	15.0	0.0	8.0	32.0	60.0	0.0
Massachusetts	30.0	4.8	17.8	1.0	6.5	15.8	59.2	3.3	21.7
Michigan	102.0	9.0	5.0	88.0	0.0	8.8	4.9	86.3	0.0
Minnesota	22.0	1.0	6.0	15.0	0.0	4.5	27.3	68.2	0.0
Mississippi	66.0	18.0	2.0	26.0	20.0	27.3	3.0	39.4	30.3
Missouri	54.0	6.0	10.0	38.0	0.0	11.1	18.5	70.4	0.0
Montana	36.3	4.2	5.9	26.3	0.0	11.4	16.1	72.4	0.0
Nebraska	45.2	9.0	5.0	15.7	15.5	19.9	11.1	34.7	34.3
Nevada	46.0	5.0	8.0	19.0	14.0	10.9	17.4	41.3	30.4
New Hampshire	53.5	6.0	8.0	39.5	0.0	11.2	15.0	73.8	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1997--Continued

State	Type of activity					Type of activity				
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	94.0	11.0	11.0	45.0	27.0	11.7	11.7	47.9	28.7	
New Mexico	68.5	10.0	6.0	52.5	0.0	14.6	8.8	76.6	0.0	
New York	184.3	8.9	19.4	152.2	3.8	4.8	10.5	82.6	2.0	
North Carolina	93.5	5.0	13.0	75.5	0.0	5.4	13.9	80.7	0.0	
North Dakota	28.0	5.0	3.0	20.0	0.0	17.9	10.7	71.4	0.0	
Ohio	125.0	15.0	15.0	85.0	10.0	12.0	12.0	68.0	8.0	
Oklahoma	76.5	15.5	10.0	48.0	3.0	20.3	13.1	62.7	3.9	
Oregon	44.4	5.0	4.3	35.1	0.0	11.3	9.6	79.2	0.0	
Pennsylvania	97.0	16.0	22.0	54.0	5.0	16.5	22.7	55.7	5.2	
Rhode Island	21.0	5.3	2.9	11.8	1.0	25.2	13.8	56.2	4.8	
South Carolina	44.6	8.9	3.8	32.0	0.0	20.0	8.4	71.6	0.0	
South Dakota	33.3	4.5	3.0	25.8	0.0	13.5	9.0	77.4	0.0	
Tennessee	109.0	5.0	6.0	87.0	11.0	4.6	5.5	79.8	10.1	
Texas	207.5	18.5	21.0	97.3	70.8	8.9	10.1	46.9	34.1	
Utah	75.7	6.5	10.5	32.7	26.0	8.6	13.9	43.2	34.3	
Vermont	36.5	5.0	3.0	25.5	3.0	13.7	8.2	69.9	8.2	
Virginia	203.0	6.0	13.0	87.0	97.0	3.0	6.4	42.9	47.8	
Washington	129.1	26.1	12.5	90.5	0.0	20.2	9.7	70.1	0.0	
West Virginia	56.7	3.8	5.6	47.3	0.0	6.6	9.9	83.4	0.0	
Wisconsin	40.5	2.0	13.3	25.3	0.0	4.9	32.7	62.3	0.0	
Wyoming	31.1	7.4	9.1	14.6	0.0	23.8	29.3	46.9	0.0	

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 10c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1997

State	Library development						Library development				
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	539.5	359.7	20.9	7.6	3.3	148.0	66.7	3.9	1.4	0.6	27.4
Alabama	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	6.0	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Arizona	9.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	23.0	23.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	7.1	0.5	1.3	0.0	0.0	5.3	7.0	18.3	0.0	0.0	74.6
Connecticut	26.0	26.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	5.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0
District of Columbia	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Florida	19.0	13.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	68.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.6
Georgia	5.5	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	12.9	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.9	38.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	61.1
Illinois	19.0	1.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	16.0	5.3	10.5	0.0	0.0	84.2
Indiana	6.9	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.9	58.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.0
Iowa	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	2.5	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	90.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0
Kentucky	50.3	50.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	8.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	87.5	0.0	0.0	12.5	0.0
Maine	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Maryland	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	17.8	12.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.5	69.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.7
Michigan	5.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0
Minnesota	6.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Mississippi	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	5.9	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	70.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.9
Nebraska	5.0	2.8	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.5	56.0	8.0	3.0	2.6	30.4
Nevada	8.0	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.5	31.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	68.8
New Hampshire	8.0	3.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	4.3	37.5	3.1	3.1	3.1	53.1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1997--Continued

State	Library development						Library development				
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	11.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	18.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	81.8
New Mexico	6.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
New York	19.4	7.7	2.0	3.8	0.3	5.7	39.6	10.1	19.3	1.7	29.2
North Carolina	13.0	12.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	92.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.7
North Dakota	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	15.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.0	26.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	73.3
Oklahoma	10.0	9.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	95.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Oregon	4.3	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.3	37.6	4.7	2.4	2.4	52.9
Pennsylvania	22.0	12.3	8.0	0.0	0.7	1.0	56.0	36.4	0.0	3.0	4.5
Rhode Island	2.9	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	82.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.2
South Carolina	3.8	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	3.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
Tennessee	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	21.0	15.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	5.0	71.4	0.0	4.8	0.0	23.8
Utah	10.5	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
Vermont	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	13.0	11.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	84.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.4
Washington	12.5	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	44.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	56.0
West Virginia	5.6	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	13.3	8.3	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	62.3	37.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	9.1	6.4	0.3	2.3	0.1	0.1	69.8	3.3	25.3	1.1	0.5

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 10d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 1997

State	Library services				Percentage distribution		
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	2,174.3	1,037.9	515.4	621.1	47.7	23.7	28.6
Alabama	27.3	23.3	4.0	0.0	85.3	14.7	0.0
Alaska	23.0	11.0	6.0	6.0	47.8	26.1	26.1
Arizona	62.0	38.0	20.0	4.0	61.3	32.3	6.5
Arkansas	44.5	11.0	24.0	9.5	24.7	53.9	21.3
California	93.5	41.5	26.0	26.0	44.4	27.8	27.8
Colorado	23.6	11.5	1.8	10.3	48.8	7.4	43.8
Connecticut	59.0	27.0	17.0	15.0	45.8	28.8	25.4
Delaware	11.0	3.5	1.8	5.8	31.8	15.9	52.3
District of Columbia	3.5	2.0	0.5	1.0	57.1	14.3	28.6
Florida	35.5	24.0	8.5	3.0	67.6	23.9	8.5
Georgia	10.2	6.1	1.5	2.6	59.8	14.7	25.5
Hawaii	81.0	77.0	1.0	3.0	95.1	1.2	3.7
Idaho	16.0	12.0	4.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0
Illinois	52.0	15.0	24.0	13.0	28.8	46.2	25.0
Indiana	57.7	41.7	8.0	8.0	72.3	13.9	13.9
Iowa	19.0	14.0	5.0	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
Kansas	18.0	6.5	1.5	10.0	36.1	8.3	55.6
Kentucky	30.3	18.5	8.8	3.0	61.2	28.9	9.9
Louisiana	58.0	28.0	12.0	18.0	48.3	20.7	31.0
Maine	22.0	9.5	12.5	0.0	43.2	56.8	0.0
Maryland	15.0	0.0	0.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Massachusetts	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.0	70.0	30.0	0.0
Michigan	88.0	37.0	22.0	29.0	42.0	25.0	33.0
Minnesota	15.0	13.3	1.8	0.0	88.3	11.7	0.0
Mississippi	26.0	11.0	7.0	8.0	42.3	26.9	30.8
Missouri	38.0	12.0	3.0	23.0	31.6	7.9	60.5
Montana	26.3	5.3	3.3	17.7	20.2	12.4	67.4
Nebraska	15.7	6.7	6.0	3.0	42.7	38.2	19.1
Nevada	19.0	8.5	6.0	4.5	44.7	31.6	23.7
New Hampshire	39.5	12.5	8.5	18.5	31.6	21.5	46.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 1997--Continued

State	Library services				Percentage distribution		
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	45.0	38.0	7.0	0.0	84.4	15.6	0.0
New Mexico	52.5	27.5	14.0	11.0	52.4	26.7	21.0
New York	152.2	81.3	44.3	26.6	53.4	29.1	17.5
North Carolina	75.5	25.2	12.0	38.3	33.4	15.9	50.7
North Dakota	20.0	18.0	2.0	0.0	90.0	10.0	0.0
Ohio	85.0	30.0	21.0	34.0	35.3	24.7	40.0
Oklahoma	48.0	29.0	5.0	14.0	60.4	10.4	29.2
Oregon	35.1	11.0	9.0	15.1	31.3	25.6	43.1
Pennsylvania	54.0	38.0	16.0	0.0	70.4	29.6	0.0
Rhode Island	11.8	3.6	0.2	8.0	30.5	1.7	67.8
South Carolina	32.0	19.7	12.2	0.0	61.8	38.2	0.0
South Dakota	25.8	13.3	5.0	7.5	51.5	19.4	29.1
Tennessee	87.0	26.0	24.0	37.0	29.9	27.6	42.5
Texas	97.3	12.0	10.5	74.8	12.3	10.8	76.9
Utah	32.7	4.0	3.5	25.2	12.2	10.7	77.1
Vermont	25.5	17.5	4.0	4.0	68.6	15.7	15.7
Virginia	87.0	49.0	29.0	9.0	56.3	33.3	10.3
Washington	90.5	26.5	24.5	39.5	29.3	27.1	43.6
West Virginia	47.3	11.8	15.3	20.3	24.9	32.3	42.8
Wisconsin	25.3	22.3	3.0	0.0	88.1	11.9	0.0
Wyoming	14.6	6.3	8.3	0.0	43.2	56.8	0.0

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSCA grants in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Administration of LSCA grants				Administration of LSCA grants		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	90.1	44.0	25.4	20.7	48.8	28.2	23.0
Alabama	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
Alaska	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	2.5	2.0	0.0	0.5	80.0	0.0	20.0
Colorado	1.3	0.0	1.0	0.3	0.0	75.2	24.8
Connecticut	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Delaware	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	4.0	2.2	0.0	1.9	53.8	0.0	46.3
Georgia	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	71.4	0.0	28.6
Hawaii	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Idaho	1.7	0.6	1.1	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0
Illinois	2.8	1.3	0.5	1.0	45.5	18.2	36.4
Indiana	1.9	0.9	0.0	1.0	47.4	0.0	52.6
Iowa	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Kansas	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	50.0	25.0	25.0
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.1	0.8	0.0	0.3	76.2	0.0	23.8
Maine	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	2.2	0.6	0.8	0.9	25.6	34.9	39.5
Michigan	6.0	0.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	66.7	33.3
Minnesota	2.5	2.3	0.0	0.3	90.0	0.0	10.0
Mississippi	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	66.7	0.0	33.3
Montana	1.2	0.9	0.3	0.0	78.3	21.7	0.0
Nebraska	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.0	5.9	94.1	0.0
Nevada	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	3.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	33.3	0.0	66.7

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSCA grants in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Administration of LSCA grants				Administration of LSCA grants		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.2	1.0	0.2	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	2.1	1.4	0.7	0.0	66.8	33.2	0.0
North Carolina	1.4	1.0	0.0	0.4	71.4	0.0	28.6
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	1.1	0.1	0.7	0.3	10.4	66.0	23.6
Pennsylvania	3.0	0.5	0.5	2.0	16.7	16.7	66.7
Rhode Island	1.2	0.5	0.6	0.1	43.5	52.2	4.3
South Carolina	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.2	65.4	11.5	23.1
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	7.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	42.9	28.6	28.6
Utah	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.1	66.7	25.9	7.4
Vermont	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
West Virginia	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.0	27.3	72.7	0.0
Wisconsin	1.0	0.7	0.1	0.3	70.0	5.0	25.0
Wyoming	1.5	1.0	0.3	0.3	66.7	16.7	16.7

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Administration of state aid				Administration of state aid		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	58.7	26.8	15.2	16.7	45.6	25.9	28.5
Alabama	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
California	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0
Colorado	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
Connecticut	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Delaware	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.7	56.7	0.0	43.3
Georgia	1.5	0.3	1.0	0.2	20.0	66.7	13.3
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0
Illinois	6.9	2.0	2.1	2.8	29.0	30.4	40.6
Indiana	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.1	88.2	0.0	11.8
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	33.3	33.3	33.3
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	55.6	0.0	44.4
Maine	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maryland	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
Massachusetts	1.8	1.3	0.0	0.5	71.4	0.0	28.6
Michigan	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	3.5	3.0	0.0	0.5	85.7	0.0	14.3
Mississippi	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Montana	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	80.6	16.1	3.2
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Administration of state aid				Administration of state aid		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	7.6	5.6	2.0	0.0	73.4	26.6	0.0
North Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
North Dakota	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	35.5	32.3	32.3
Pennsylvania	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Rhode Island	1.4	0.6	0.7	0.1	44.4	51.9	3.7
South Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	73.7	0.0	26.3
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	60.0	40.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	1.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	20.3	39.8	39.8
Wisconsin	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0
Wyoming	1.1	1.0	0.1	0.0	90.9	9.1	0.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Automation/electronic network development				Automation/electronic network development		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
50 States and DC	192.4	92.6	55.2	44.6	48.1	28.7	23.2
Alabama	4.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	25.0	50.0	25.0
Alaska	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Arizona	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
California	4.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Colorado	2.3	2.0	0.0	0.3	85.8	0.0	14.2
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	4.3	2.0	2.3	0.0	46.5	53.5	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	4.8	2.9	1.0	1.0	59.4	20.8	19.8
Georgia	5.6	1.6	1.0	3.0	28.6	17.9	53.6
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	7.3	1.3	3.0	3.0	17.2	41.4	41.4
Indiana	3.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Iowa	3.3	2.3	1.0	0.0	69.2	30.8	0.0
Kansas	3.5	2.0	0.0	1.5	57.1	0.0	42.9
Kentucky	6.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	16.7	33.3	50.0
Louisiana	5.3	2.3	1.0	2.0	43.4	18.9	37.7
Maine	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	3.1	2.4	0.8	0.0	75.8	24.2	0.0
Michigan	6.0	0.0	5.0	1.0	0.0	83.3	16.7
Minnesota	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	7.0	1.0	6.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0
Missouri	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Montana	4.3	2.3	2.0	0.0	52.9	47.1	0.0
Nebraska	5.0	2.0	3.0	0.0	40.0	60.0	0.0
Nevada	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3
New Hampshire	9.0	4.0	0.0	5.0	44.4	0.0	55.6

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Automation/electronic network development				Automation/electronic network development		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	4.0	3.0	1.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0
New Mexico	4.0	1.0	3.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0
New York	1.4	1.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	6.0	2.0	4.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0
Oklahoma	6.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	33.3	16.7	50.0
Oregon	5.8	2.8	0.0	2.9	49.3	0.0	50.7
Pennsylvania	1.5	0.3	1.3	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0
Rhode Island	3.2	2.3	0.9	0.0	71.9	28.1	0.0
South Carolina	4.5	3.6	0.9	0.0	79.1	20.9	0.0
South Dakota	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0
Tennessee	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	5.0	3.0	0.0	2.0	60.0	0.0	40.0
Utah	4.1	2.5	0.6	1.0	60.5	14.8	24.7
Vermont	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	9.0	3.5	4.0	1.5	38.9	44.4	16.7
Washington	7.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	42.9	42.9	14.3
West Virginia	2.8	0.9	0.0	1.9	33.3	0.0	66.7
Wisconsin	5.3	3.3	1.0	1.0	61.9	19.0	19.0
Wyoming	8.3	6.0	0.3	2.0	72.7	3.0	24.2

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Blind and physically handicapped services				Blind and physically handicapped services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	494.5	88.8	45.1	360.6	18.0	9.1	72.9
Alabama	10.0	3.0	0.0	7.0	30.0	0.0	70.0
Alaska	2.1	0.1	0.0	2.0	4.8	0.0	95.2
Arizona	22.0	6.0	5.0	11.0	27.3	22.7	50.0
Arkansas	10.5	4.0	0.0	6.5	38.1	0.0	61.9
California	21.0	3.0	0.0	18.0	14.3	0.0	85.7
Colorado	11.5	2.0	1.0	8.5	17.4	8.7	73.9
Connecticut	11.0	2.0	0.0	9.0	18.2	0.0	81.8
Delaware	3.5	0.0	1.5	2.0	0.0	42.9	57.1
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Florida	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	40.0	40.0	20.0
Georgia	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Hawaii	12.0	2.0	0.0	10.0	16.7	0.0	83.3
Idaho	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	11.1	0.0	88.9
Illinois	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Indiana	13.0	1.0	1.0	11.0	7.7	7.7	84.6
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Kentucky	13.5	4.0	1.0	8.5	29.6	7.4	63.0
Louisiana	13.0	3.0	0.0	10.0	23.1	0.0	76.9
Maine	6.0	0.5	0.0	5.5	8.3	0.0	91.7
Maryland	17.0	5.0	0.0	12.0	29.4	0.0	70.6
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	11.0	1.0	3.0	7.0	9.1	27.3	63.6
Minnesota	12.5	2.0	0.0	10.5	16.0	0.0	84.0
Mississippi	9.0	2.0	7.0	0.0	22.2	77.8	0.0
Missouri	23.0	4.0	1.0	18.0	17.4	4.3	78.3
Montana	6.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	16.7	16.7	66.7
Nebraska	13.5	1.0	5.0	7.5	7.4	37.0	55.6
Nevada	4.0	1.0	3.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0
New Hampshire	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Blind and physically handicapped services				Blind and physically handicapped services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	27.0	4.0	1.0	22.0	14.8	3.7	81.5	
New Mexico	7.5	1.0	0.0	6.5	13.3	0.0	86.7	
New York	18.8	4.3	0.0	14.4	23.1	0.0	76.9	
North Carolina	33.3	1.0	1.0	31.3	3.0	3.0	94.0	
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	4.8	0.8	0.0	4.0	15.8	0.0	84.2	
Oklahoma	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Oregon	8.8	1.3	0.0	7.5	14.8	0.0	85.2	
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	4.1	2.3	0.0	1.8	56.1	0.0	43.9	
South Carolina	8.4	1.9	0.0	6.6	22.3	0.0	77.7	
South Dakota	7.5	0.0	1.0	6.5	0.0	13.3	86.7	
Tennessee	15.0	3.0	0.0	12.0	20.0	0.0	80.0	
Texas	52.0	9.0	9.0	34.0	17.3	17.3	65.4	
Utah	25.2	4.0	1.0	20.2	15.9	4.0	80.2	
Vermont	2.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	27.3	36.4	36.4	
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
West Virginia	5.2	0.5	0.0	4.7	9.1	0.0	90.9	
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Wyoming	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11e.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Children's/young adult services				Children's/young adult services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	40.5	29.9	3.1	7.5	73.9	7.7	18.5
Alabama	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3
Colorado	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	75.2	0.0	24.8
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	50.0	50.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	66.7	0.0	33.3
Georgia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	7.0	5.0	0.0	2.0	71.4	0.0	28.6
Idaho	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	80.0	0.0	20.0
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11e.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Children's/young adult services				Children's/young adult services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	1.8	1.0	0.0	0.8	57.1	0.0	42.9
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	1.5	1.3	0.0	0.3	83.3	0.0	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7
Pennsylvania	4.5	0.5	3.0	1.0	11.1	66.7	22.2
Rhode Island	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.1	87.5	0.0	12.5
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	1.5	0.8	0.0	0.8	50.0	0.0	50.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.1	90.9	0.0	9.1

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11f.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Institutional library services				Institutional library services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	47.4	28.4	3.2	15.7	60.0	6.8	33.2	
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Colorado	5.8	4.5	1.0	0.3	77.2	17.2	5.7	
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	75.0	0.0	25.0	
Georgia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Illinois	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Iowa	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kentucky	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Louisiana	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	80.0	0.0	20.0	
Maine	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Missouri	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Montana	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New Hampshire	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11f.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Institutional library services				Institutional library services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New Mexico	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New York	1.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	76.9	0.0	23.1	
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Oregon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Pennsylvania	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.1	87.5	0.0	12.5	
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Tennessee	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Vermont	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	26.0	11.5	0.0	14.5	44.2	0.0	55.8	
West Virginia	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wisconsin	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wyoming	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.4	11.1	11.1	77.8	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

4. Institutional library services--Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the state.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11g.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Library statistics				Library statistics			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	36.3	19.9	5.9	10.5	54.9	16.1	29.0	
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3	
Colorado	2.4	0.0	1.8	0.7	0.0	72.3	27.7	
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	75.0	0.0	25.0	
Georgia	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Illinois	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Indiana	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Iowa	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0	
Kansas	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Louisiana	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Maine	1.3	0.3	0.0	1.0	20.0	0.0	80.0	
Maryland	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0	
Massachusetts	2.0	1.3	0.5	0.3	62.5	25.0	12.5	
Michigan	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Minnesota	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	62.5	0.0	37.5	
Mississippi	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Montana	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	96.5	0.0	3.5	
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New Hampshire	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11g.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Library statistics				Library statistics			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New York	1.4	0.1	0.8	0.5	6.6	58.8	34.6	
North Carolina	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	1.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	
Oklahoma	2.8	1.8	0.8	0.2	64.3	28.6	7.1	
Oregon	1.1	0.7	0.0	0.4	63.6	0.0	36.4	
Pennsylvania	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	50.0	50.0	
Rhode Island	2.0	0.2	0.0	1.8	10.0	0.0	90.0	
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Tennessee	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Utah	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Vermont	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0	
West Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wisconsin	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Wyoming	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 11h.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997**

State	Literacy program support				Literacy program support		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	30.0	8.6	12.0	9.4	28.6	39.9	31.4
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Florida	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
Georgia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Illinois	8.8	0.0	4.0	4.8	0.0	45.7	54.3
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maine	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
New Hampshire	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	66.7	0.0	33.3

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11h.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1997--Continued**

State	Literacy program support				Literacy program support		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.1	71.4	0.0	28.6
Oklahoma	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Oregon	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	3.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Rhode Island	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	25.0	50.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 12.--Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Total income, by source				Total income, by source		
	Total	Federal 1/	State 2/	Other 3/	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$847,099	\$130,568	\$704,182	\$12,348	15.4	83.1	1.5
Alabama	9,848	2,068	7,781	0	21.0	79.0	0.0
Alaska	4,804	848	3,956	0	17.6	82.4	0.0
Arizona	7,886	2,121	5,592	172	26.9	70.9	2.2
Arkansas	7,130	1,349	5,781	0	18.9	81.1	0.0
California	58,977	13,171	45,374	432	22.3	76.9	0.7
Colorado	8,276	3,414	4,780	81	41.3	57.8	1.0
Connecticut	22,423	1,834	16,350	4,239	8.2	72.9	18.9
Delaware	4,394	631	3,763	0	14.4	85.6	0.0
District of Columbia	2,262	626	1,635	0	27.7	72.3	0.0
Florida	47,737	6,119	41,618	0	12.8	87.2	0.0
Georgia	41,376	3,265	38,111	0	7.9	92.1	0.0
Hawaii	4,072	822	3,250	0	20.2	79.8	0.0
Idaho	3,460	815	2,125	520	23.6	61.4	15.0
Illinois	68,612	5,145	63,467	0	7.5	92.5	0.0
Indiana	10,808	2,714	7,949	144	25.1	73.6	1.3
Iowa	4,308	1,494	2,813	0	34.7	65.3	0.0
Kansas	5,765	1,382	4,383	0	24.0	76.0	0.0
Kentucky	16,146	1,908	13,129	1,109	11.8	81.3	6.9
Louisiana	5,071	2,104	2,947	21	41.5	58.1	0.4
Maine	3,182	844	2,338	0	26.5	73.5	0.0
Maryland	28,526	2,388	26,137	0	8.4	91.6	0.0
Massachusetts	41,881	2,807	39,074	0	6.7	93.3	0.0
Michigan	34,621	4,297	30,198	126	12.4	87.2	0.4
Minnesota	12,688	2,212	10,457	19	17.4	82.4	0.1
Mississippi	9,048	1,437	7,611	0	15.9	84.1	0.0
Missouri	6,715	2,527	4,189	0	37.6	62.4	0.0
Montana	3,126	820	2,170	135	26.2	69.4	4.3
Nebraska	3,990	1,005	2,774	211	25.2	69.5	5.3
Nevada	5,041	1,023	3,403	615	20.3	67.5	12.2
New Hampshire	2,649	806	1,786	57	30.4	67.4	2.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12.--Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Total income, by source				Total income, by source		
	Total	Federal 1/	State 2/	Other 3/	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$17,732	\$3,567	\$14,138	\$27	20.1	79.7	0.2
New Mexico	4,415	1,084	3,280	51	24.6	74.3	1.2
New York	102,768	8,250	94,437	81	8.0	91.9	0.1
North Carolina	21,287	3,431	17,600	255	16.1	82.7	1.2
North Dakota	1,987	601	1,341	46	30.2	67.5	2.3
Ohio	25,130	4,869	20,261	0	19.4	80.6	0.0
Oklahoma	7,331	1,679	5,653	0	22.9	77.1	0.0
Oregon	4,859	1,616	3,140	103	33.3	64.6	2.1
Pennsylvania	47,218	5,822	41,396	0	12.3	87.7	0.0
Rhode Island	5,137	742	4,395	0	14.4	85.6	0.0
South Carolina	9,386	1,832	7,545	8	19.5	80.4	0.1
South Dakota	2,176	636	1,527	13	29.2	70.2	0.6
Tennessee	13,799	2,475	10,907	417	17.9	79.0	3.0
Texas	20,629	7,954	12,676	0	38.6	61.4	0.0
Utah	5,946	1,523	3,540	883	25.6	59.5	14.9
Vermont	2,271	578	1,620	74	25.4	71.3	3.3
Virginia	29,034	3,348	24,002	1,684	11.5	82.7	5.8
Washington	10,006	2,546	7,460	0	25.4	74.6	0.0
West Virginia	11,902	2,758	9,033	111	23.2	75.9	0.9
Wisconsin	17,325	2,724	14,064	537	15.7	81.2	3.1
Wyoming	1,938	535	1,226	177	27.6	63.3	9.1

1/ Federal income includes the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) funds and other federal income. The LSCA income consists of the federal allotments for Titles I-III, supplied by the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and Titles IV-VIII income as reported by the states.

2/ State income includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state income.

3/ Other income includes: a) any other income from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; b) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and c) state library agency generated income, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 13.--Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Federal program								Federal program						
	Total	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) 1/						Other 2/	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA)						Other
		Total LSCA	Titles I-III			Titles IV - VIII 2/	Total LSCA		Titles I-III			Titles IV - VIII			
			Total	Title I	Title II				Title III	Total	Title I		Title II	Title III	
	In thousands of dollars								Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$130,568	\$124,092	\$124,071	\$96,971	\$15,696	\$11,404	\$21	\$6,477	95.0	95.0	74.3	12.0	8.7	0.0	5.0
Alabama	2,068	2,068	2,068	1,604	272	192	0	0	100.0	100.0	77.6	13.1	9.3	0.0	0.0
Alaska	848	585	585	399	124	62	0	263	69.0	69.0	47.1	14.7	7.3	0.0	31.0
Arizona	2,121	2,053	2,053	1,593	270	190	0	68	96.8	96.8	75.1	12.7	9.0	0.0	3.2
Arkansas	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,020	200	129	0	0	100.0	100.0	75.6	14.8	9.5	0.0	0.0
California	13,171	13,171	13,171	10,632	1,374	1,166	0	0	100.0	100.0	80.7	10.4	8.9	0.0	0.0
Colorado	3,414	1,862	1,862	1,437	251	174	0	1,552	54.5	54.5	42.1	7.4	5.1	0.0	45.5
Connecticut	1,834	1,670	1,670	1,281	232	157	0	164	91.1	91.1	69.9	12.7	8.5	0.0	8.9
Delaware	631	631	631	437	129	66	0	0	100.0	100.0	69.2	20.4	10.4	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	626	565	565	383	122	60	0	61	90.2	90.2	61.2	19.5	9.5	0.0	9.8
Florida	6,119	6,094	6,094	4,878	671	545	0	25	99.6	99.6	79.7	11.0	8.9	0.0	0.4
Georgia	3,265	3,265	3,265	2,578	390	297	0	0	100.0	100.0	79.0	12.0	9.1	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	822	822	822	592	148	82	0	0	100.0	100.0	72.0	18.0	10.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	815	813	813	584	147	81	0	3	99.7	99.7	71.7	18.0	10.0	0.0	0.3
Illinois	5,145	5,145	5,145	4,107	577	462	0	0	100.0	100.0	79.8	11.2	9.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	2,714	2,714	2,697	2,117	334	247	16	0	100.0	99.4	78.0	12.3	9.1	0.6	0.0
Iowa	1,494	1,494	1,494	1,138	215	141	0	0	100.0	100.0	76.2	14.4	9.5	0.0	0.0
Kansas	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,047	203	131	0	0	100.0	100.0	75.8	14.7	9.5	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,475	256	178	0	0	100.0	100.0	77.3	13.4	9.3	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	2,104	2,104	2,104	1,634	275	195	0	0	100.0	100.0	77.7	13.1	9.3	0.0	0.0
Maine	844	844	844	610	150	84	0	0	100.0	100.0	72.2	17.8	10.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,388	2,388	2,388	1,865	303	220	0	0	100.0	100.0	78.1	12.7	9.2	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,206	345	256	0	0	100.0	100.0	78.6	12.3	9.1	0.0	0.0
Michigan	4,297	4,219	4,219	3,354	485	380	0	78	98.2	98.2	78.0	11.3	8.8	0.0	1.8
Minnesota	2,212	2,212	2,212	1,722	286	204	0	0	100.0	100.0	77.8	12.9	9.2	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1,437	1,437	1,436	1,091	209	136	1	0	100.0	99.9	75.9	14.5	9.5	0.1	0.0
Missouri	2,527	2,502	2,502	1,958	315	230	0	24	99.0	99.0	77.5	12.5	9.1	0.0	1.0
Montana	820	694	694	487	135	71	0	126	84.6	84.6	59.4	16.5	8.7	0.0	15.4
Nebraska	1,005	1,005	1,005	741	166	98	0	0	100.0	100.0	73.7	16.5	9.8	0.0	0.0
Nevada	1,023	965	962	705	162	95	3	58	94.3	94.0	69.0	15.8	9.2	0.3	5.7
New Hampshire	806	806	806	579	146	81	0	0	100.0	100.0	71.8	18.1	10.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13.--Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Federal program								Federal program						
	Total	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) 1/						Other 2/	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA)						Other
		Total LSCA	Titles I-III			Titles IV - VIII 2/	Total LSCA		Titles I-III			Titles IV - VIII			
			Total	Title I	Title II				Title III	Total	Title I		Title II	Title III	
In thousands of dollars								Percentage distribution							
New Jersey	\$3,567	\$3,567	\$3,567	\$2,824	\$420	\$323	\$0	\$0	100.0	100.0	79.2	11.8	9.1	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	1,084	1,025	1,025	757	168	100	0	60	94.5	94.5	69.8	15.5	9.2	0.0	5.5
New York	8,250	7,707	7,707	6,189	831	686	0	543	93.4	93.4	75.0	10.1	8.3	0.0	6.6
North Carolina	3,431	3,263	3,263	2,576	390	296	0	168	95.1	95.1	75.1	11.4	8.6	0.0	4.9
North Dakota	601	601	601	412	126	63	0	0	100.0	100.0	68.6	21.0	10.5	0.0	0.0
Ohio	4,869	4,869	4,869	3,882	550	437	0	0	100.0	100.0	79.7	11.3	9.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	1,679	1,671	1,671	1,282	232	157	0	8	99.6	99.6	76.4	13.8	9.3	0.0	0.4
Oregon	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,237	227	152	0	0	100.0	100.0	76.6	14.0	9.4	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	5,822	5,244	5,244	4,187	587	470	0	579	90.1	90.1	71.9	10.1	8.1	0.0	9.9
Rhode Island	742	742	742	527	140	75	0	0	100.0	100.0	71.0	18.9	10.1	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	1,832	1,832	1,832	1,413	248	171	0	0	100.0	100.0	77.1	13.5	9.3	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	636	636	636	441	129	66	0	0	100.0	100.0	69.3	20.3	10.4	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2,475	2,475	2,475	1,936	312	227	0	0	100.0	100.0	78.2	12.6	9.2	0.0	0.0
Texas	7,954	7,946	7,946	6,383	855	707	0	8	99.9	99.9	80.3	10.8	8.9	0.0	0.1
Utah	1,523	1,133	1,133	844	179	110	0	390	74.4	74.4	55.5	11.7	7.2	0.0	25.6
Vermont	578	578	578	393	124	61	0	0	100.0	100.0	68.1	21.4	10.5	0.0	0.0
Virginia	3,348	3,028	3,028	2,386	367	276	0	319	90.5	90.5	71.3	11.0	8.2	0.0	9.5
Washington	2,546	2,546	2,546	1,993	319	234	0	0	100.0	100.0	78.3	12.5	9.2	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	2,758	1,083	1,083	804	174	105	0	1,676	39.2	39.2	29.1	6.3	3.8	0.0	60.8
Wisconsin	2,724	2,421	2,421	1,892	307	223	0	303	88.9	88.9	69.4	11.3	8.2	0.0	11.1
Wyoming	535	535	535	359	119	57	0	0	100.0	100.0	67.0	22.3	10.7	0.0	0.0

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254). The LSCA income consists of the federal allotments for Titles I-III, supplied by the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and Titles IV-VIII income as reported by the states. LSCA consists of Title I - Public Library Services; Title II - Public Library Construction and Technology Enhancement; Title III - Interlibrary Cooperation and Resource Sharing; Title IV - Library Services for Indian Tribes; Title V - Foreign Language Materials Acquisition; Title VI - Library Literacy Programs; Title VII - Evaluation and Assessment; and Title VIII - Library Learning Center Programs.

2/ See Appendix B for a list of state library agencies by specific LSCA Titles IV-VIII and/or Other federal income received.

Notes: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 14.--State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	State income, by type				State income, by type		
	Total	STLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	STLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$704,182	\$181,953	\$477,113	\$45,116	25.8	67.8	6.4
Alabama	7,781	2,731	5,049	0	35.1	64.9	0.0
Alaska	3,956	2,879	925	152	72.8	23.4	3.9
Arizona	5,592	5,196	390	6	92.9	7.0	0.1
Arkansas	5,781	2,454	3,328	0	42.4	57.6	0.0
California	45,374	15,168	30,206	0	33.4	66.6	0.0
Colorado	4,780	1,620	3,161	0	33.9	66.1	0.0
Connecticut	16,350	9,700	6,650	0	59.3	40.7	0.0
Delaware	3,763	712	1,272	1,779	18.9	33.8	47.3
District of Columbia	1,635	1,635	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	41,618	7,761	27,500	6,357	18.6	66.1	15.3
Georgia	38,111	994	37,117	0	2.6	97.4	0.0
Hawaii	3,250	3,250	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	2,125	2,075	50	0	97.6	2.4	0.0
Illinois	63,467	5,339	58,128	0	8.4	91.6	0.0
Indiana	7,949	2,932	3,017	2,000	36.9	38.0	25.2
Iowa	2,813	2,813	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	4,383	1,277	3,107	0	29.1	70.9	0.0
Kentucky	13,129	7,862	5,267	0	59.9	40.1	0.0
Louisiana	2,947	2,447	500	0	83.0	17.0	0.0
Maine	2,338	2,084	254	0	89.1	10.9	0.0
Maryland	26,137	1,273	17,492	7,373	4.9	66.9	28.2
Massachusetts	39,074	938	37,035	1,100	2.4	94.8	2.8
Michigan	30,198	7,612	19,689	2,897	25.2	65.2	9.6
Minnesota	10,457	1,217	9,240	0	11.6	88.4	0.0
Mississippi	7,611	2,491	5,120	0	32.7	67.3	0.0
Missouri	4,189	1,825	2,294	69	43.6	54.8	1.7
Montana	2,170	1,581	589	0	72.8	27.2	0.0
Nebraska	2,774	1,911	862	0	68.9	31.1	0.0
Nevada	3,403	2,864	0	539	84.2	0.0	15.8
New Hampshire	1,786	1,709	77	0	95.7	4.3	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14.--State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	State income, by type				State income, by type		
	Total	STLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	STLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$14,138	\$2,407	\$11,512	\$219	17.0	81.4	1.5
New Mexico	3,280	2,869	250	160	87.5	7.6	4.9
New York	94,437	6,994	86,792	651	7.4	91.9	0.7
North Carolina	17,600	3,914	12,950	737	22.2	73.6	4.2
North Dakota	1,341	901	440	0	67.2	32.8	0.0
Ohio	20,261	6,939	2,307	11,015	34.2	11.4	54.4
Oklahoma	5,653	3,790	1,651	211	67.1	29.2	3.7
Oregon	3,140	2,794	346	0	89.0	11.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	41,396	3,764	28,725	8,907	9.1	69.4	21.5
Rhode Island	4,395	1,260	3,134	0	28.7	71.3	0.0
South Carolina	7,545	2,828	4,710	7	37.5	62.4	0.1
South Dakota	1,527	1,527	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	10,907	4,923	5,983	0	45.1	54.9	0.0
Texas	12,676	7,341	5,335	0	57.9	42.1	0.0
Utah	3,540	2,246	1,278	16	63.4	36.1	0.5
Vermont	1,620	1,620	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	24,002	9,534	13,893	575	39.7	57.9	2.4
Washington	7,460	7,460	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	9,033	1,994	6,739	300	22.1	74.6	3.3
Wisconsin	14,064	1,443	12,621	0	10.3	89.7	0.0
Wyoming	1,226	1,053	126	46	85.9	10.3	3.7

* Income received from the state to support operation of the STLA (State Library Agency). Excludes income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 15.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Total expenditures, by source				Total expenditures, by source			Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$822,170	\$125,538	\$687,315	\$9,318	15.3	83.6	1.1	\$3.16
Alabama	9,825	2,044	7,781	0	20.8	79.2	0.0	2.37
Alaska	4,350	755	3,595	0	17.4	82.6	0.0	7.16
Arizona	8,133	2,314	5,646	172	28.5	69.4	2.1	1.98
Arkansas	7,453	1,672	5,781	0	22.4	77.6	0.0	3.29
California	58,979	13,171	45,376	432	22.3	76.9	0.7	1.82
Colorado	7,924	3,079	4,780	65	38.9	60.3	0.8	2.07
Connecticut	17,451	2,016	14,346	1,090	11.5	82.2	6.2	5.33
Delaware	3,432	878	2,554	0	25.6	74.4	0.0	5.15
District of Columbia	2,158	522	1,635	0	24.2	75.8	0.0	3.97
Florida	42,164	6,144	36,020	0	14.6	85.4	0.0	2.93
Georgia	40,035	2,108	37,927	0	5.3	94.7	0.0	5.55
Hawaii	3,814	571	3,243	0	15.0	85.0	0.0	3.22
Idaho	2,925	587	2,125	212	20.1	72.7	7.3	2.46
Illinois	62,836	4,754	58,082	0	7.6	92.4	0.0	6.01
Indiana	11,043	3,180	7,694	169	28.8	69.7	1.5	1.99
Iowa	3,998	1,476	2,522	0	36.9	63.1	0.0	1.41
Kansas	5,828	1,302	4,525	0	22.3	77.7	0.0	2.28
Kentucky	15,839	1,600	13,129	1,109	10.1	82.9	7.0	4.30
Louisiana	4,890	1,933	2,947	10	39.5	60.3	0.2	1.12
Maine	3,573	1,096	2,477	0	30.7	69.3	0.0	2.87
Maryland	29,249	2,357	26,892	0	8.1	91.9	0.0	5.82
Massachusetts	40,204	2,617	37,587	0	6.5	93.5	0.0	6.66
Michigan	34,534	4,224	30,198	111	12.2	87.4	0.3	3.72
Minnesota	12,561	2,271	10,271	19	18.1	81.8	0.1	2.75
Mississippi	9,374	1,762	7,611	0	18.8	81.2	0.0	3.48
Missouri	5,901	1,713	4,189	0	29.0	71.0	0.0	1.10
Montana	3,202	868	2,167	167	27.1	67.7	5.2	3.89
Nebraska	4,032	991	2,916	126	24.6	72.3	3.1	2.55
Nevada	4,514	916	3,008	589	20.3	66.6	13.1	2.85
New Hampshire	2,621	855	1,709	57	32.6	65.2	2.2	2.26

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1997

--Continued

State	Total expenditures, by source				Total expenditures, by source			Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$17,630	\$3,034	\$14,585	\$11	17.2	82.7	0.1	\$2.23
New Mexico	4,335	1,005	3,280	51	23.2	75.6	1.2	2.57
New York	102,465	8,068	94,315	83	7.9	92.0	0.1	5.70
North Carolina	21,329	3,473	17,600	255	16.3	82.5	1.2	2.96
North Dakota	2,118	615	1,457	46	29.0	68.8	2.1	3.29
Ohio	23,207	4,171	19,036	0	18.0	82.0	0.0	2.08
Oklahoma	7,270	2,004	5,266	0	27.6	72.4	0.0	2.27
Oregon	4,527	1,321	3,133	73	29.2	69.2	1.6	1.45
Pennsylvania	47,171	5,775	41,396	0	12.2	87.8	0.0	3.97
Rhode Island	5,096	702	4,395	0	13.8	86.2	0.0	5.08
South Carolina	9,591	2,023	7,560	8	21.1	78.8	0.1	2.61
South Dakota	1,983	552	1,420	11	27.8	71.6	0.6	2.85
Tennessee	13,918	2,582	10,919	417	18.6	78.4	3.0	2.69
Texas	21,381	7,897	13,484	0	36.9	63.1	0.0	1.16
Utah	5,981	1,167	3,540	1,273	19.5	59.2	21.3	3.13
Vermont	2,215	521	1,620	74	23.5	73.1	3.3	3.85
Virginia	28,707	2,916	24,002	1,788	10.2	83.6	6.2	4.39
Washington	9,741	2,458	7,283	0	25.2	74.8	0.0	1.77
West Virginia	11,666	2,439	9,033	195	20.9	77.4	1.7	6.50
Wisconsin	17,088	2,487	14,064	537	14.6	82.3	3.1	3.32
Wyoming	1,909	549	1,195	166	28.7	62.6	8.7	3.96

* Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1996.

NOTES: 1. Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in these categories.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 16.-- Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state:
Fiscal year 1997**

State	Operating expenditures, by source				Operating expenditures, by source			Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$232,598	\$44,860	\$180,771	\$6,967	19.3	77.7	3.0	\$0.89
Alabama	3,640	909	2,731	0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.88
Alaska	2,674	136	2,538	0	5.1	94.9	0.0	4.40
Arizona	5,285	131	5,154	0	2.5	97.5	0.0	1.29
Arkansas	3,213	785	2,428	0	24.4	75.6	0.0	1.42
California	18,244	2,645	15,168	432	14.5	83.1	2.4	0.56
Colorado	3,253	1,809	1,379	65	55.6	42.4	2.0	0.85
Connecticut	12,111	1,376	9,686	1,050	11.4	80.0	8.7	3.70
Delaware	988	410	578	0	41.5	58.5	0.0	1.48
District of Columbia	1,977	522	1,454	0	26.4	73.6	0.0	3.64
Florida	7,471	1,144	6,328	0	15.3	84.7	0.0	0.52
Georgia	2,194	1,200	994	0	54.7	45.3	0.0	0.30
Hawaii	3,814	571	3,243	0	15.0	85.0	0.0	3.22
Idaho	2,369	307	2,049	13	13.0	86.5	0.5	1.99
Illinois	6,330	1,016	5,314	0	16.0	84.0	0.0	0.61
Indiana	3,147	445	2,677	25	14.1	85.1	0.8	0.57
Iowa	3,477	955	2,522	0	27.5	72.5	0.0	1.22
Kansas	1,526	279	1,247	0	18.3	81.7	0.0	0.60
Kentucky	9,624	1,017	7,570	1,037	10.6	78.7	10.8	2.61
Louisiana	3,693	1,236	2,447	10	33.5	66.3	0.3	0.85
Maine	3,182	968	2,213	0	30.4	69.6	0.0	2.56
Maryland	1,625	448	1,176	0	27.6	72.4	0.0	0.32
Massachusetts	1,747	820	927	0	46.9	53.1	0.0	0.29
Michigan	7,753	30	7,612	111	0.4	98.2	1.4	0.83
Minnesota	1,260	62	1,180	19	4.9	93.6	1.5	0.28
Mississippi	3,415	952	2,463	0	27.9	72.1	0.0	1.27
Missouri	2,343	518	1,825	0	22.1	77.9	0.0	0.44
Montana	2,131	499	1,497	135	23.4	70.2	6.4	2.59
Nebraska	2,421	374	1,927	119	15.5	79.6	4.9	1.53
Nevada	3,567	356	2,622	589	10.0	73.5	16.5	2.25
New Hampshire	2,404	714	1,633	57	29.7	67.9	2.4	2.07

See footnotes at bottom of table.

**Table 16.-- Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state:
Fiscal year 1997--Continued**

State	Operating expenditures, by source				Operating expenditures, by source			Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$5,685	\$2,131	\$3,543	\$11	37.5	62.3	0.2	\$0.72
New Mexico	3,696	628	3,030	39	17.0	82.0	1.0	2.19
New York	11,615	3,975	7,557	83	34.2	65.1	0.7	0.65
North Carolina	5,791	966	4,637	187	16.7	80.1	3.2	0.80
North Dakota	1,516	453	1,017	46	29.9	67.1	3.0	2.36
Ohio	8,606	1,326	7,280	0	15.4	84.6	0.0	0.77
Oklahoma	4,848	1,322	3,526	0	27.3	72.7	0.0	1.51
Oregon	3,019	160	2,787	73	5.3	92.3	2.4	0.96
Pennsylvania	7,131	1,982	5,149	0	27.8	72.2	0.0	0.60
Rhode Island	1,755	494	1,260	0	28.2	71.8	0.0	1.75
South Carolina	3,521	677	2,836	8	19.2	80.5	0.2	0.96
South Dakota	1,817	401	1,404	11	22.1	77.3	0.6	2.61
Tennessee	6,088	971	4,700	417	16.0	77.2	6.9	1.18
Texas	8,134	718	7,416	0	8.8	91.2	0.0	0.44
Utah	2,995	232	2,246	517	7.8	75.0	17.3	1.57
Vermont	2,114	421	1,620	74	19.9	76.6	3.5	3.67
Virginia	13,129	2,489	9,534	1,106	19.0	72.6	8.4	2.01
Washington	6,939	788	6,152	0	11.4	88.6	0.0	1.26
West Virginia	2,588	399	1,994	195	15.4	77.0	7.5	1.44
Wisconsin	3,258	1,279	1,443	537	39.2	44.3	16.5	0.63
Wyoming	1,473	415	1,059	0	28.1	71.9	0.0	3.05

* Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1996.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

**Table 17.--Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state:
Fiscal year 1997**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source				Financial assistance to libraries, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$572,643	\$77,664	\$493,662	\$1,317	13.6	86.2	0.2
Alabama	6,185	1,136	5,049	0	18.4	81.6	0.0
Alaska	1,582	619	962	0	39.1	60.9	0.0
Arizona	2,573	2,123	450	0	82.5	17.5	0.0
Arkansas	4,168	840	3,328	0	20.2	79.8	0.0
California	40,734	10,527	30,207	0	25.8	74.2	0.0
Colorado	4,110	712	3,399	0	17.3	82.7	0.0
Connecticut	5,340	640	4,660	40	12.0	87.3	0.7
Delaware	2,146	441	1,705	0	20.6	79.4	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	34,588	4,963	29,625	0	14.3	85.7	0.0
Georgia	37,841	908	36,933	0	2.4	97.6	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	520	272	50	198	52.3	9.6	38.1
Illinois	50,241	3,738	46,503	0	7.4	92.6	0.0
Indiana	7,896	2,735	5,017	144	34.6	63.5	1.8
Iowa	520	520	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	3,790	837	2,954	0	22.1	77.9	0.0
Kentucky	5,826	559	5,267	0	9.6	90.4	0.0
Louisiana	1,197	697	500	0	58.2	41.8	0.0
Maine	354	100	254	0	28.3	71.7	0.0
Maryland	27,624	1,909	25,715	0	6.9	93.1	0.0
Massachusetts	38,457	1,797	36,660	0	4.7	95.3	0.0
Michigan	23,884	4,194	19,689	0	17.6	82.4	0.0
Minnesota	11,300	2,209	9,091	0	19.6	80.4	0.0
Mississippi	5,871	751	5,120	0	12.8	87.2	0.0
Missouri	3,558	1,194	2,364	0	33.6	66.4	0.0
Montana	929	340	589	0	36.6	63.4	0.0
Nebraska	1,522	616	907	0	40.5	59.5	0.0
Nevada	631	561	70	0	88.9	11.1	0.0
New Hampshire	217	141	77	0	64.8	35.2	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 17.--Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state:

Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source				Financial assistance to libraries, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$11,864	\$904	\$10,961	\$0	7.6	92.4	0.0
New Mexico	639	377	250	12	59.0	39.1	1.9
New York	90,850	4,093	86,757	0	4.5	95.5	0.0
North Carolina	15,372	2,422	12,950	0	15.8	84.2	0.0
North Dakota	602	162	440	0	27.0	73.0	0.0
Ohio	14,601	2,845	11,756	0	19.5	80.5	0.0
Oklahoma	2,421	682	1,739	0	28.2	71.8	0.0
Oregon	1,508	1,162	346	0	77.0	23.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	39,943	3,776	36,167	0	9.5	90.5	0.0
Rhode Island	3,341	207	3,134	0	6.2	93.8	0.0
South Carolina	6,056	1,346	4,710	0	22.2	77.8	0.0
South Dakota	136	136	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	7,224	1,611	5,613	0	22.3	77.7	0.0
Texas	12,470	7,156	5,314	0	57.4	42.6	0.0
Utah	2,976	935	1,284	757	31.4	43.2	25.4
Vermont	101	101	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	14,895	428	14,468	0	2.9	97.1	0.0
Washington	2,785	1,654	1,131	0	59.4	40.6	0.0
West Virginia	7,102	363	6,739	0	5.1	94.9	0.0
Wisconsin	13,712	1,091	12,621	0	8.0	92.0	0.0
Wyoming	436	134	136	166	30.7	31.3	38.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 18.--Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Capital outlay expenditures, by source				Capital outlay expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$4,821	\$2,208	\$2,439	\$174	45.8	50.6	3.6
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	95	0	95	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	69	27	42	0	39.2	60.8	0.0
Arkansas	72	47	25	0	65.4	34.6	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	16	13	3	0	81.7	18.3	0.0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	42	26	15	0	63.1	36.9	0.0
District of Columbia	181	0	181	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Florida	104	37	67	0	35.5	64.5	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	37	8	27	2	22.1	72.7	5.2
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	389	24	292	72	6.3	75.1	18.6
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	37	28	10	0	74.2	25.8	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	87	59	28	0	67.6	32.4	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	142	29	81	32	20.3	57.1	22.6
Nebraska	89	1	82	6	0.8	92.3	6.9
Nevada	316	0	316	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 18.--Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Capital outlay expenditures, by source				Capital outlay expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$82	\$0	\$82	\$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	149	78	10	61	52.2	6.6	41.1
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	13	0	13	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	30	14	16	0	47.7	52.3	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	777	23	754	0	3.0	97.0	0.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	1,976	1,676	300	0	84.8	15.2	0.0
Wisconsin	117	117	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Capital outlay expenditures--Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 19.--Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Other expenditures, by source				Other expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$12,109	\$806	\$10,444	\$860	6.7	86.2	7.1
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	206	34	0	172	16.5	0.0	83.5
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	545	545	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	256	0	256	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	6,265	0	6,265	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	511	186	325	0	36.4	63.6	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	2,897	0	2,897	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 19.--Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1997

--Continued

State	Other expenditures, by source				Other expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	17	7	4	6	42.2	21.5	36.3
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	97	17	80	0	17.1	82.9	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	606	0	606	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	10	0	10	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	682	0	0	682	0.0	0.0	100.0
Washington	17	17	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 20.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Total expenditures, by type					Total expenditures, by type			
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$822,170	\$232,598	\$572,643	\$4,821	\$12,109	28.3	69.7	0.6	1.5
Alabama	9,825	3,640	6,185	0	0	37.0	63.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	4,350	2,674	1,582	95	0	61.5	36.4	2.2	0.0
Arizona	8,133	5,285	2,573	69	206	65.0	31.6	0.8	2.5
Arkansas	7,453	3,213	4,168	72	0	43.1	55.9	1.0	0.0
California	58,979	18,244	40,734	0	0	30.9	69.1	0.0	0.0
Colorado	7,924	3,253	4,110	16	545	41.1	51.9	0.2	6.9
Connecticut	17,451	12,111	5,340	0	0	69.4	30.6	0.0	0.0
Delaware	3,432	988	2,146	42	256	28.8	62.5	1.2	7.5
District of Columbia	2,158	1,977	0	181	0	91.6	0.0	8.4	0.0
Florida	42,164	7,471	34,588	104	0	17.7	82.0	0.2	0.0
Georgia	40,035	2,194	37,841	0	0	5.5	94.5	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	3,814	3,814	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	2,925	2,369	520	37	0	81.0	17.8	1.3	0.0
Illinois	62,836	6,330	50,241	0	6,265	10.1	80.0	0.0	10.0
Indiana	11,043	3,147	7,896	0	0	28.5	71.5	0.0	0.0
Iowa	3,998	3,477	520	0	0	87.0	13.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	5,828	1,526	3,790	0	511	26.2	65.0	0.0	8.8
Kentucky	15,839	9,624	5,826	389	0	60.8	36.8	2.5	0.0
Louisiana	4,890	3,693	1,197	0	0	75.5	24.5	0.0	0.0
Maine	3,573	3,182	354	37	0	89.0	9.9	1.0	0.0
Maryland	29,249	1,625	27,624	0	0	5.6	94.4	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	40,204	1,747	38,457	0	0	4.3	95.7	0.0	0.0
Michigan	34,534	7,753	23,884	0	2,897	22.5	69.2	0.0	8.4
Minnesota	12,561	1,260	11,300	0	0	10.0	90.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	9,374	3,415	5,871	87	0	36.4	62.6	0.9	0.0
Missouri	5,901	2,343	3,558	0	0	39.7	60.3	0.0	0.0
Montana	3,202	2,131	929	142	0	66.6	29.0	4.4	0.0
Nebraska	4,032	2,421	1,522	89	0	60.0	37.8	2.2	0.0
Nevada	4,514	3,567	631	316	0	79.0	14.0	7.0	0.0
New Hampshire	2,621	2,404	217	0	0	91.7	8.3	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 20.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Total expenditures, by type					Total expenditures, by type			
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$17,630	\$5,685	\$11,864	\$82	\$0	32.2	67.3	0.5	0.0
New Mexico	4,335	3,696	639	0	0	85.3	14.7	0.0	0.0
New York	102,465	11,615	90,850	0	0	11.3	88.7	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	21,329	5,791	15,372	149	17	27.1	72.1	0.7	0.1
North Dakota	2,118	1,516	602	0	0	71.6	28.4	0.0	0.0
Ohio	23,207	8,606	14,601	0	0	37.1	62.9	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	7,270	4,848	2,421	0	0	66.7	33.3	0.0	0.0
Oregon	4,527	3,019	1,508	0	0	66.7	33.3	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	47,171	7,131	39,943	0	97	15.1	84.7	0.0	0.2
Rhode Island	5,096	1,755	3,341	0	0	34.4	65.6	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	9,591	3,521	6,056	13	0	36.7	63.1	0.1	0.0
South Dakota	1,983	1,817	136	30	0	91.6	6.9	1.5	0.0
Tennessee	13,918	6,088	7,224	0	606	43.7	51.9	0.0	4.4
Texas	21,381	8,134	12,470	777	0	38.0	58.3	3.6	0.0
Utah	5,981	2,995	2,976	0	10	50.1	49.8	0.0	0.2
Vermont	2,215	2,114	101	0	0	95.5	4.5	0.0	0.0
Virginia	28,707	13,129	14,895	0	682	45.7	51.9	0.0	2.4
Washington	9,741	6,939	2,785	0	17	71.2	28.6	0.0	0.2
West Virginia	11,666	2,588	7,102	1,976	0	22.2	60.9	16.9	0.0
Wisconsin	17,088	3,258	13,712	117	0	19.1	80.2	0.7	0.0
Wyoming	1,909	1,473	436	0	0	77.2	22.8	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 21.--Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Operating expenditures, by type						Operating expenditures, by type				
	Total	Staff expenditures			Collection	Other	Staff expenditures			Collection	Other
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits		
In thousands of dollars							Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	\$232,598	\$139,325	\$112,353	\$26,972	\$18,190	\$75,083	59.9	48.3	11.6	7.8	32.3
Alabama	3,640	2,132	1,726	406	347	1,161	58.6	47.4	11.2	9.5	31.9
Alaska	2,674	2,213	1,343	871	176	285	82.8	50.2	32.6	6.6	10.6
Arizona	5,285	3,622	2,934	688	473	1,189	68.5	55.5	13.0	9.0	22.5
Arkansas	3,213	1,855	1,454	401	391	967	57.7	45.3	12.5	12.2	30.1
California	18,244	9,344	7,228	2,116	1,190	7,710	51.2	39.6	11.6	6.5	42.3
Colorado	3,253	2,441	2,026	415	72	740	75.0	62.3	12.8	2.2	22.7
Connecticut	12,111	5,543	5,327	217	850	5,717	45.8	44.0	1.8	7.0	47.2
Delaware	988	742	559	184	43	203	75.1	56.5	18.6	4.4	20.5
District of Columbia	1,977	1,485	1,386	99	230	262	75.1	70.1	5.0	11.6	13.2
Florida	7,471	4,101	3,051	1,051	589	2,781	54.9	40.8	14.1	7.9	37.2
Georgia	2,194	789	594	195	58	1,348	35.9	27.1	8.9	2.6	61.4
Hawaii *	3,814	2,488	2,488	0	530	795	65.2	65.2	0.0	13.9	20.8
Idaho	2,369	1,593	1,228	365	139	637	67.2	51.8	15.4	5.9	26.9
Illinois	6,330	4,405	3,900	506	516	1,408	69.6	61.6	8.0	8.2	22.2
Indiana	3,147	2,292	1,738	555	392	463	72.8	55.2	17.6	12.5	14.7
Iowa	3,477	1,403	1,139	263	487	1,588	40.3	32.8	7.6	14.0	45.7
Kansas	1,526	834	803	32	163	528	54.7	52.6	2.1	10.7	34.6
Kentucky	9,624	5,772	4,644	1,128	415	3,437	60.0	48.3	11.7	4.3	35.7
Louisiana	3,693	2,314	1,940	374	590	789	62.7	52.5	10.1	16.0	21.4
Maine	3,182	2,151	1,557	594	92	939	67.6	48.9	18.7	2.9	29.5
Maryland	1,625	1,089	848	240	0	536	67.0	52.2	14.8	0.0	33.0
Massachusetts	1,747	1,143	1,025	118	17	587	65.4	58.7	6.8	1.0	33.6
Michigan	7,753	5,064	3,691	1,373	674	2,015	65.3	47.6	17.7	8.7	26.0
Minnesota	1,260	909	763	146	128	224	72.1	60.6	11.6	10.1	17.7
Mississippi	3,415	1,954	1,579	375	399	1,062	57.2	46.2	11.0	11.7	31.1
Missouri	2,343	1,541	1,214	327	175	627	65.8	51.8	14.0	7.5	26.8
Montana	2,131	1,206	964	242	123	802	56.6	45.2	11.4	5.8	37.6
Nebraska	2,421	1,438	1,004	435	111	871	59.4	41.5	18.0	4.6	36.0
Nevada	3,567	1,677	1,332	345	210	1,680	47.0	37.3	9.7	5.9	47.1
New Hampshire	2,404	1,630	1,256	374	135	639	67.8	52.2	15.6	5.6	26.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 21.--Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by type						Operating expenditures, by type					
	Total	Staff expenditures			Collection	Other	Staff expenditures				Collection	Other
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$5,685	\$4,258	\$4,083	\$175	\$653	\$774	74.9	71.8	3.1	11.5	13.6	
New Mexico	3,696	2,227	1,678	548	240	1,230	60.2	45.4	14.8	6.5	33.3	
New York	11,615	8,017	7,230	787	1,960	1,638	69.0	62.2	6.8	16.9	14.1	
North Carolina	5,791	3,241	2,532	709	434	2,116	56.0	43.7	12.3	7.5	36.5	
North Dakota	1,516	720	554	166	108	688	47.5	36.6	10.9	7.1	45.4	
Ohio	8,606	5,033	4,027	1,007	743	2,830	58.5	46.8	11.7	8.6	32.9	
Oklahoma	4,848	2,803	2,233	570	385	1,660	57.8	46.1	11.8	7.9	34.2	
Oregon	3,019	2,079	1,591	488	106	834	68.9	52.7	16.2	3.5	27.6	
Pennsylvania	7,131	3,897	2,631	1,267	973	2,260	54.7	36.9	17.8	13.6	31.7	
Rhode Island	1,755	1,179	904	275	11	566	67.2	51.5	15.7	0.6	32.2	
South Carolina	3,521	1,721	1,385	335	323	1,478	48.9	39.3	9.5	9.2	42.0	
South Dakota	1,817	841	682	159	229	747	46.3	37.6	8.7	12.6	41.1	
Tennessee	6,088	3,151	2,610	541	147	2,790	51.8	42.9	8.9	2.4	45.8	
Texas	8,134	5,974	4,760	1,214	105	2,054	73.4	58.5	14.9	1.3	25.3	
Utah	2,995	2,131	1,505	626	80	785	71.1	50.3	20.9	2.7	26.2	
Vermont	2,114	1,379	1,035	345	268	467	65.2	48.9	16.3	12.7	22.1	
Virginia	13,129	6,014	4,891	1,124	651	6,464	45.8	37.3	8.6	5.0	49.2	
Washington	6,939	5,107	4,004	1,103	696	1,137	73.6	57.7	15.9	10.0	16.4	
West Virginia	2,588	1,490	1,115	376	265	833	57.6	43.1	14.5	10.2	32.2	
Wisconsin	3,258	1,903	1,422	481	60	1,296	58.4	43.6	14.8	1.8	39.8	
Wyoming	1,473	987	740	247	41	446	67.0	50.2	16.7	2.8	30.3	

* Employee benefits in Hawaii are paid out of the general state fund, not the state library agency budget.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 22a.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:

Fiscal year 1997

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	\$572,643	\$304,015	\$94,161	\$12,368	\$58,061	\$34,316	\$55,125	\$14,596
Alabama	6,185	4,651	1,072	0	0	0	463	0
Alaska	1,582	906	0	54	0	491	130	0
Arizona	2,573	1,613	0	13	0	479	468	0
Arkansas	4,168	785	3,062	0	0	3	315	3
California	40,734	32,328	3,078	406	3,162	279	1,374	108
Colorado	4,110	562	14	89	1,891	1,252	141	162
Connecticut	5,340	1,331	0	25	882	46	3,056	0
Delaware	2,146	1,332	322	9	0	0	483	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	34,588	30,393	0	0	1,750	185	2,248	12
Georgia	37,841	25,188	0	0	0	0	12,654	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	520	487	0	30	0	0	0	3
Illinois	50,241	15,971	0	1,082	22,151	2,477	5,915	2,646
Indiana	7,896	4,380	0	150	3,131	0	224	13
Iowa	520	196	0	50	30	10	136	98
Kansas	3,790	2,268	824	40	0	0	124	535
Kentucky	5,826	5,120	0	0	0	0	706	0
Louisiana	1,197	684	0	0	0	0	513	0
Maine	354	44	0	0	210	0	100	0
Maryland	27,624	17,958	1,443	0	0	5,519	304	2,401
Massachusetts	38,457	7,545	8,302	11	2,888	5,820	13,384	506
Michigan	23,884	17,018	5,347	394	572	0	553	0
Minnesota	11,300	4,426	4,697	0	835	56	1,286	0
Mississippi	5,871	0	5,506	0	2	0	363	0
Missouri	3,558	3,435	0	0	0	0	29	94
Montana	929	40	301	11	158	19	101	300
Nebraska	1,522	607	0	25	596	147	128	19
Nevada	631	386	0	44	40	0	161	0
New Hampshire	217	0	0	0	77	0	141	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 22a.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:
Fiscal year 1997--Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$11,864	\$8,889	\$280	\$194	\$1,744	\$758	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	639	262	48	0	0	0	329	0
New York	90,850	42,935	27,431	5,006	6,445	529	1,579	6,924
North Carolina	15,372	14,769	0	81	0	197	325	0
North Dakota	602	440	0	37	0	0	126	0
Ohio	14,601	1,104	822	148	1,119	11,407	0	0
Oklahoma	2,421	572	1,585	0	0	0	264	0
Oregon	1,508	765	547	37	40	15	105	0
Pennsylvania	39,943	23,069	1,503	4,065	8,389	1,092	1,825	0
Rhode Island	3,341	594	0	2	0	947	1,798	0
South Carolina	6,056	5,579	0	3	0	36	438	0
South Dakota	136	17	0	42	0	13	65	0
Tennessee	7,224	1,763	4,786	0	0	419	256	0
Texas	12,470	1,833	7,718	0	1,837	0	1,041	41
Utah	2,976	2,540	0	178	0	0	253	5
Vermont	101	0	0	0	0	20	81	0
Virginia	14,895	14,101	0	0	0	0	220	575
Washington	2,785	609	0	62	114	1,185	664	151
West Virginia	7,102	3,835	3,268	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	13,712	554	12,040	46	0	904	167	2
Wyoming	436	132	166	36	0	10	92	0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 22b.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:

Fiscal year 1997

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	\$493,662	\$268,882	\$79,837	\$9,230	\$51,143	\$30,420	\$40,418	\$13,733
Alabama	5,049	4,091	958	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	962	778	0	54	0	120	11	0
Arizona	450	390	0	0	0	60	0	0
Arkansas	3,328	708	2,620	0	0	0	0	0
California	30,207	26,937	0	0	3,162	0	0	108
Colorado	3,399	134	0	0	1,851	1,252	0	162
Connecticut	4,660	1,190	0	0	808	0	2,663	0
Delaware	1,705	1,274	0	0	0	0	431	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	29,625	27,500	0	0	1,000	0	1,125	0
Georgia	36,933	24,279	0	0	0	0	12,654	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	46,503	13,717	0	453	22,146	2,477	5,063	2,646
Indiana	5,017	2,608	0	0	2,409	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	2,954	2,268	315	0	0	0	0	370
Kentucky	5,267	4,567	0	0	0	0	700	0
Louisiana	500	500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	254	44	0	0	210	0	0	0
Maryland	25,715	17,492	1,234	0	0	4,923	0	2,067
Massachusetts	36,660	6,900	8,302	0	2,106	5,820	13,026	506
Michigan	19,689	14,838	4,554	298	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	9,091	3,613	3,951	0	527	0	1,000	0
Mississippi	5,120	0	5,120	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	2,364	2,294	0	0	0	0	0	69
Montana	589	0	289	0	0	0	0	300
Nebraska	907	344	0	0	420	107	20	16
Nevada	70	70	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	77	0	0	0	77	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 22b.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:
Fiscal year 1997--Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$10,961	\$8,333	\$185	\$47	\$1,744	\$652	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	250	250	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	86,757	41,746	25,726	5,006	6,095	529	740	6,914
North Carolina	12,950	12,950	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	440	440	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	11,756	0	436	0	200	11,120	0	0
Oklahoma	1,739	354	1,386	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	346	301	28	18	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	36,167	21,923	920	3,353	8,389	347	1,235	0
Rhode Island	3,134	594	0	0	0	822	1,718	0
South Carolina	4,710	4,710	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	5,613	1,073	4,306	0	0	200	33	0
Texas	5,314	704	4,610	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1,284	1,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	14,468	13,893	0	0	0	0	0	575
Washington	1,131	0	0	0	0	1,131	0	0
West Virginia	6,739	3,615	3,124	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	12,621	0	11,772	0	0	849	0	0
Wyoming	136	126	0	0	0	10	0	0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 22c.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$572,642,857	53.1	16.4	2.2	10.1	6.0	9.6	2.5
Alabama	6,184,945	75.2	17.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.5	0.0
Alaska	1,581,502	57.3	0.0	3.4	0.0	31.1	8.2	0.0
Arizona	2,573,025	62.7	0.0	0.5	0.0	18.6	18.2	0.0
Arkansas	4,167,761	18.8	73.5	0.0	0.0	0.1	7.6	0.1
California	40,734,272	79.4	7.6	1.0	7.8	0.7	3.4	0.3
Colorado	4,110,142	13.7	0.3	2.2	46.0	30.5	3.4	3.9
Connecticut	5,340,021	24.9	0.0	0.5	16.5	0.9	57.2	0.0
Delaware	2,145,707	62.1	15.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	22.5	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	34,588,344	87.9	0.0	0.0	5.1	0.5	6.5	0.0
Georgia	37,841,477	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.4	0.0
Hawaii	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	519,500	93.8	0.0	5.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Illinois	50,240,900	31.8	0.0	2.2	44.1	4.9	11.8	5.3
Indiana	7,896,236	55.5	0.0	1.9	39.6	0.0	2.8	0.2
Iowa	520,465	37.8	0.0	9.5	5.8	1.9	26.2	18.8
Kansas	3,790,365	59.8	21.8	1.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	14.1
Kentucky	5,825,959	87.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.1	0.0
Louisiana	1,197,316	57.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.9	0.0
Maine	354,301	12.4	0.0	0.0	59.3	0.0	28.3	0.0
Maryland	27,624,396	65.0	5.2	0.0	0.0	20.0	1.1	8.7
Massachusetts	38,457,085	19.6	21.6	0.0	7.5	15.1	34.8	1.3
Michigan	23,883,640	71.3	22.4	1.6	2.4	0.0	2.3	0.0
Minnesota	11,300,308	39.2	41.6	0.0	7.4	0.5	11.4	0.0
Mississippi	5,871,251	0.0	93.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.2	0.0
Missouri	3,558,255	96.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	2.6
Montana	929,256	4.3	32.4	1.1	17.0	2.1	10.8	32.3
Nebraska	1,522,351	39.9	0.0	1.6	39.2	9.7	8.4	1.2
Nevada	630,610	61.1	0.0	7.0	6.3	0.0	25.6	0.0
New Hampshire	217,279	0.0	0.0	0.0	35.2	0.0	64.8	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22c.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources								
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance	
		Percentage distribution							
New Jersey	\$11,864,339	74.9	2.4	1.6	14.7	6.4	0.0	0.0	
New Mexico	639,203	41.0	7.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	51.4	0.0	
New York	90,850,036	47.3	30.2	5.5	7.1	0.6	1.7	7.6	
North Carolina	15,371,920	96.1	0.0	0.5	0.0	1.3	2.1	0.0	
North Dakota	602,484	73.0	0.0	6.1	0.0	0.0	20.9	0.0	
Ohio	14,600,525	7.6	5.6	1.0	7.7	78.1	0.0	0.0	
Oklahoma	2,421,416	23.6	65.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.9	0.0	
Oregon	1,507,924	50.7	36.3	2.4	2.6	1.0	6.9	0.0	
Pennsylvania	39,943,195	57.8	3.8	10.2	21.0	2.7	4.6	0.0	
Rhode Island	3,341,308	17.8	0.0	0.1	0.0	28.4	53.8	0.0	
South Carolina	6,056,068	92.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.6	7.2	0.0	
South Dakota	135,954	12.5	0.0	30.7	0.0	9.2	47.5	0.0	
Tennessee	7,223,794	24.4	66.3	0.0	0.0	5.8	3.5	0.0	
Texas	12,470,327	14.7	61.9	0.0	14.7	0.0	8.4	0.3	
Utah	2,975,770	85.4	0.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	8.5	0.2	
Vermont	100,571	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.9	80.1	0.0	
Virginia	14,895,418	94.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	3.9	
Washington	2,785,071	21.9	0.0	2.2	4.1	42.6	23.8	5.4	
West Virginia	7,102,303	54.0	46.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Wisconsin	13,712,499	4.0	87.8	0.3	0.0	6.6	1.2	0.0	
Wyoming	436,063	30.4	38.0	8.3	0.0	2.3	21.0	0.0	

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 22d.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Total	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources						
		Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
Percentage distribution								
50 States and DC	\$493,661,998	54.5	16.2	1.9	10.4	6.2	8.2	2.8
Alabama	5,049,351	81.0	19.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	962,474	80.8	0.0	5.6	0.0	12.5	1.1	0.0
Arizona	450,420	86.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	3,327,798	21.3	78.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	30,207,295	89.2	0.0	0.0	10.5	0.0	0.0	0.4
Colorado	3,398,559	3.9	0.0	0.0	54.5	36.8	0.0	4.8
Connecticut	4,660,053	25.5	0.0	0.0	17.3	0.0	57.1	0.0
Delaware	1,704,545	74.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.3	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	29,625,014	92.8	0.0	0.0	3.4	0.0	3.8	0.0
Georgia	36,933,235	65.7	0	0	0	0	34.3	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	50,000	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	46,503,221	29.5	0	1	47.6	5.3	10.9	5.7
Indiana	5,016,784	52	0	0	48	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	2,953,577	76.8	10.7	0	0	0	0	12.5
Kentucky	5,266,582	86.7	0	0	0	0	13.3	0
Louisiana	500,000	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	254,000	17.3	0.0	0.0	82.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	25,715,470	68.0	4.8	0.0	0.0	19.1	0.0	8.0
Massachusetts	36,659,870	18.8	22.6	0.0	5.7	15.9	35.5	1.4
Michigan	19,689,200	75.4	23.1	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	9,090,911	39.7	43.5	0.0	5.8	0.0	11.0	0.0
Mississippi	5,119,938	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	2,363,803	97.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.9
Montana	589,489	0.0	49.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.9
Nebraska	906,502	37.9	0.0	0.0	46.3	11.8	2.2	1.8
Nevada	69,953	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	76,500	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22d.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$10,960,600	76.0	1.7	0.4	15.9	5.9	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	250,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	86,757,413	48.1	29.7	5.8	7.0	0.6	0.9	8.0
North Carolina	12,949,669	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	440,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	11,755,554	0.0	3.7	0.0	1.7	94.6	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	1,739,422	20.3	79.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	346,380	86.9	8.0	5.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	36,167,000	60.6	2.5	9.3	23.2	1.0	3.4	0.0
Rhode Island	3,134,158	18.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.2	54.8	0.0
South Carolina	4,710,077	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	5,612,870	19.1	76.7	0.0	0.0	3.6	0.6	0.0
Texas	5,314,112	13.2	86.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	1,284,186	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	14,467,838	96.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0
Washington	1,131,478	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	6,738,884	53.6	46.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	12,621,359	0.0	93.3	0.0	0.0	6.7	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	136,454	92.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 22e.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources 1/							
	Total financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library 2/	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
50 States and DC	\$2.20	\$1.17	\$0.36	\$0.05	\$0.22	\$0.13	\$0.21	\$0.06
Alabama	1.49	1.12	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00
Alaska	2.60	1.49	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.81	0.21	0.00
Arizona	0.63	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.11	0.00
Arkansas	1.84	0.35	1.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00
California	1.26	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.00
Colorado	1.08	0.15	0.00	0.02	0.49	0.33	0.04	0.04
Connecticut	1.63	0.41	0.00	0.01	0.27	0.01	0.93	0.00
Delaware	3.22	2.00	0.48	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.72	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.40	2.11	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.01	0.16	0.00
Georgia	5.25	3.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.75	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.44	0.41	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	4.81	1.53	0.00	0.10	2.12	0.24	0.57	0.25
Indiana	1.42	0.79	0.00	0.03	0.56	0.00	0.04	0.00
Iowa	0.18	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.03
Kansas	1.48	0.89	0.32	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.21
Kentucky	1.58	1.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00
Louisiana	0.28	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00
Maine	0.28	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.08	0.00
Maryland	5.49	3.57	0.29	0.00	0.00	1.10	0.06	0.48
Massachusetts	6.37	1.25	1.37	0.00	0.48	0.96	2.22	0.08
Michigan	2.57	1.83	0.58	0.04	0.06	0.00	0.06	0.00
Minnesota	2.47	0.97	1.03	0.00	0.18	0.01	0.28	0.00
Mississippi	2.18	0.00	2.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
Missouri	0.66	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02
Montana	1.13	0.05	0.37	0.01	0.19	0.02	0.12	0.36
Nebraska	0.96	0.38	0.00	0.02	0.38	0.09	0.08	0.01
Nevada	0.40	0.24	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.10	0.00
New Hampshire	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.12	0.00

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22e.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources 1/							
	Total financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library 2/	Library construction	Other assistance
Per capita expenditure								
New Jersey	\$1.50	\$1.12	\$0.04	\$0.02	\$0.22	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.38	0.16	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00
New York	5.05	2.39	1.52	0.28	0.36	0.03	0.09	0.38
North Carolina	2.14	2.05	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00
North Dakota	0.94	0.68	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00
Ohio	1.31	0.10	0.07	0.01	0.10	1.02	0.00	0.00
Oklahoma	0.76	0.18	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00
Oregon	0.48	0.24	0.17	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.00
Pennsylvania	3.36	1.94	0.13	0.34	0.71	0.09	0.15	0.00
Rhode Island	3.33	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.94	1.79	0.00
South Carolina	1.65	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.00
South Dakota	0.20	0.02	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.00
Tennessee	1.40	0.34	0.92	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.00
Texas	0.68	0.10	0.42	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.06	0.00
Utah	1.56	1.33	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
Vermont	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.14	0.00
Virginia	2.28	2.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.09
Washington	0.50	0.11	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.21	0.12	0.03
West Virginia	3.96	2.14	1.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.67	0.11	2.34	0.01	0.00	0.18	0.03	0.00
Wyoming	0.90	0.27	0.34	0.08	0.00	0.02	0.19	0.00

1/ Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1996.

2/ Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 22f.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources 1/							
	Total state financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library 2/	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
50 States and DC	\$1.90	\$1.03	\$0.31	\$0.04	\$0.20	\$0.12	\$0.16	\$0.05
Alabama	1.22	0.99	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Alaska	1.58	1.28	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.20	0.02	0.00
Arizona	0.11	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
Arkansas	1.47	0.31	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	0.93	0.83	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Colorado	0.89	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.33	0.00	0.04
Connecticut	1.42	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.81	0.00
Delaware	2.56	1.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.06	1.91	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.08	0.00
Georgia	5.12	3.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.75	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	4.45	1.31	0.00	0.04	2.12	0.24	0.48	0.25
Indiana	0.90	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Iowa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kansas	1.15	0.89	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14
Kentucky	1.43	1.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00
Louisiana	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.20	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	5.11	3.48	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.00	0.41
Massachusetts	6.07	1.14	1.37	0.00	0.35	0.96	2.16	0.08
Michigan	2.12	1.60	0.49	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	1.99	0.79	0.86	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.22	0.00
Mississippi	1.90	0.00	1.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Missouri	0.44	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Montana	0.72	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36
Nebraska	0.57	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.07	0.01	0.01
Nevada	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New Hampshire	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22f.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources 1/							
	Total state financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library 2/	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
New Jersey	\$1.39	\$1.05	\$0.02	\$0.01	\$0.22	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New York	4.82	2.32	1.43	0.28	0.34	0.03	0.04	0.38
North Carolina	1.80	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Dakota	0.68	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	1.05	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	1.00	0.00	0.00
Oklahoma	0.54	0.11	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oregon	0.11	0.10	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	3.04	1.84	0.08	0.28	0.71	0.03	0.10	0.00
Rhode Island	3.12	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82	1.71	0.00
South Carolina	1.28	1.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
South Dakota	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	1.08	0.21	0.83	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.00
Texas	0.29	0.04	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.67	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vermont	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.21	2.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
Washington	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00
West Virginia	3.76	2.02	1.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.45	0.00	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.28	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00

1/ Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1996.

2/ Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 23a.--LSCA Titles I-III expenditures of state library agencies, by title and state: Fiscal Year 1997

State	LSCA Titles I-III expenditures 1/				LSCA Titles I-III expenditures		
	Total	Title I	Title II	Title III	Title I	Title II	Title III
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$117,971	\$86,235	\$15,553	\$16,184	73.1	13.2	13.7
Alabama	2,044	1,293	463	289	63.3	22.6	14.1
Alaska	619	424	119	76	68.5	19.3	12.2
Arizona	2,184	1,479	468	236	67.8	21.4	10.8
Arkansas	1,356	876	315	166	64.5	23.3	12.2
California	13,171	10,632	1,374	1,166	80.7	10.4	8.9
Colorado	1,747	1,310	183	255	75.0	10.5	14.6
Connecticut	1,741	1,172	393	175	67.3	22.6	10.1
Delaware	875	317	452	107	36.2	51.6	12.2
District of Columbia	522	360	100	61	69.0	19.2	11.8
Florida	6,144	4,167	1,123	854	67.8	18.3	13.9
Georgia 2/	2,075	1,368	0	706	66.0	0.0	34.0
Hawaii 2/	571	471	0	100	82.5	0.0	17.5
Idaho 2/	570	424	0	147	74.3	0.0	25.7
Illinois	4,754	3,269	851	633	68.8	17.9	13.3
Indiana	3,169	2,473	224	472	78.0	7.1	14.9
Iowa	1,476	1,041	234	200	70.6	15.9	13.6
Kansas	1,302	1,047	124	131	80.4	9.5	10.1
Kentucky	1,600	1,374	6	221	85.8	0.4	13.8
Louisiana	1,933	1,164	513	256	60.2	26.5	13.2
Maine	1,079	682	110	287	63.2	10.2	26.6
Maryland	2,357	1,720	304	334	73.0	12.9	14.2
Massachusetts	2,617	1,707	358	552	65.2	13.7	21.1
Michigan	4,224	3,099	553	572	73.4	13.1	13.5
Minnesota	2,271	1,677	286	308	73.8	12.6	13.6
Mississippi	1,761	1,139	363	259	64.7	20.6	14.7
Missouri	1,689	1,326	29	333	78.6	1.7	19.7
Montana	746	480	159	107	64.4	21.3	14.3
Nebraska	990	765	108	117	77.3	10.9	11.8
Nevada	840	588	161	90	70.0	19.2	10.8
New Hampshire	757	515	141	100	68.1	18.7	13.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 23a.--LSCA Titles I-III expenditures of state library agencies, by title and state: Fiscal Year 1997--Continued

State	LSCA Titles I-III expenditures 1/				LSCA Titles I-III expenditures		
	Total	Title I	Title II	Title III	Title I	Title II	Title III
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$2,569	\$2,117	\$0	\$452	82.4	0.0	17.6
New Mexico	945	544	329	72	57.6	34.8	7.6
New York	7,608	5,573	839	1,196	73.3	11.0	15.7
North Carolina	3,305	2,631	325	350	79.6	9.8	10.6
North Dakota	601	412	126	63	68.6	21.0	10.5
Ohio 2/	4,171	4,011	0	159	96.2	0.0	3.8
Oklahoma	1,761	1,266	264	231	71.9	15.0	13.1
Oregon	1,321	1,014	105	202	76.8	7.9	15.3
Pennsylvania	5,196	3,858	590	748	74.3	11.4	14.4
Rhode Island	621	406	140	76	65.3	22.6	12.2
South Carolina	2,023	1,288	494	241	63.7	24.4	11.9
South Dakota	552	416	65	71	75.4	11.7	12.9
Tennessee	2,106	1,539	223	344	73.1	10.6	16.3
Texas	7,760	5,509	1,041	1,210	71.0	13.4	15.6
Utah	1,167	793	253	121	67.9	21.7	10.4
Vermont	521	336	101	85	64.4	19.3	16.3
Virginia	2,616	1,751	220	645	66.9	8.4	24.7
Washington	2,457	1,631	664	163	66.4	27.0	6.6
West Virginia	763	763	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	2,184	1,635	167	382	74.9	7.6	17.5
Wyoming	539	382	92	65	70.9	17.0	12.0

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254). Title I - Public Library Services. Title II - Public Library Construction and Technology Enhancement. Title III - Interlibrary Cooperation and Resource Sharing.

2/ Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, and Ohio expended no LSCA Title II funds in this reporting period. Title II funds can be carried over for multiple years.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 23b.--LSCA Title I expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1997

State	LSCA Title I expenditures 1/				LSCA Title I expenditures		
	Total	Statewide services 2/	Grants	LSCA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSCA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$86,235	\$33,301	\$49,821	\$3,112	38.6	57.8	3.6
Alabama	1,293	603	671	19	46.6	51.9	1.5
Alaska	424	296	129	0	69.7	30.3	0.0
Arizona	1,479	218	1,227	34	14.8	82.9	2.3
Arkansas	876	660	203	12	75.4	23.2	1.4
California	10,632	2,530	7,889	213	23.8	74.2	2.0
Colorado	1,310	846	427	37	64.6	32.6	2.8
Connecticut	1,172	934	238	1	79.6	20.3	0.1
Delaware	317	317	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	360	0	350	10	0.0	97.2	2.8
Florida	4,167	1,235	2,847	85	29.6	68.3	2.0
Georgia	1,368	414	908	46	30.3	66.4	3.4
Hawaii	471	471	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	424	196	172	56	46.3	40.5	13.2
Illinois	3,269	1,008	2,235	26	30.8	68.4	0.8
Indiana	2,473	578	1,758	137	23.4	71.1	5.5
Iowa	1,041	715	236	90	68.7	22.7	8.6
Kansas	1,047	176	836	35	16.8	79.9	3.3
Kentucky	1,374	898	425	51	65.3	30.9	3.7
Louisiana	1,164	920	184	60	79.0	15.8	5.2
Maine	682	682	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1,720	1,020	657	43	59.3	38.2	2.5
Massachusetts	1,707	663	887	157	38.8	52.0	9.2
Michigan	3,099	96	2,974	30	3.1	95.9	1.0
Minnesota	1,677	56	1,593	28	3.3	95.0	1.7
Mississippi	1,139	873	266	0	76.6	23.4	0.0
Missouri	1,326	699	628	0	52.7	47.3	0.0
Montana	480	355	83	42	74.0	17.3	8.7
Nebraska	765	498	239	28	65.1	31.2	3.7
Nevada	588	227	303	58	38.6	51.5	9.9
New Hampshire	515	488	0	27	94.8	0.0	5.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 23b.--LSCA Title I expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1997--Continued

State	LSCA Title I expenditures 1/			LSCA Title I expenditures			
	Total	Statewide services 2/	Grants	LSCA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSCA administration
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$2,117	\$1,545	\$437	\$135	73.0	20.6	6.4
New Mexico	544	496	48	0	91.1	8.9	0.0
New York	5,573	2,343	2,904	326	42.0	52.1	5.9
North Carolina	2,631	396	2,098	137	15.0	79.7	5.2
North Dakota	412	351	37	24	85.3	8.9	5.8
Ohio	4,011	1,057	2,802	153	26.3	69.8	3.8
Oklahoma	1,266	979	287	0	77.3	22.7	0.0
Oregon	1,014	133	855	27	13.1	84.3	2.7
Pennsylvania	3,858	1,560	2,178	120	40.4	56.5	3.1
Rhode Island	406	361	45	0	89.0	11.0	0.0
South Carolina	1,288	369	908	10	28.7	70.5	0.8
South Dakota	416	348	44	24	83.7	10.5	5.8
Tennessee	1,539	289	1,144	106	18.8	74.3	6.9
Texas	5,509	10	5,111	388	0.2	92.8	7.0
Utah	793	394	380	19	49.7	47.9	2.4
Vermont	336	331	0	5	98.6	0.0	1.4
Virginia	1,751	1,444	207	99	82.5	11.8	5.6
Washington	1,631	890	674	67	54.6	41.3	4.1
West Virginia	763	365	363	34	47.9	47.6	4.5
Wisconsin	1,635	624	904	107	38.1	55.3	6.6
Wyoming	382	343	32	7	89.8	8.4	1.7

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254). Title I - Public Library Services.

2/ Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Includes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 23c.--LSCA Title II expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1997

State	LSCA Title II expenditures 1/			LSCA Title II expenditures	
	Total	Grants	LSCA administration	Grants	LSCA administration
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$15,553	\$15,377	\$176	98.9	1.1
Alabama	463	463	0	100.0	0.0
Alaska	119	119	0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	468	468	0	100.0	0.0
Arkansas	315	315	0	100.0	0.0
California	1,374	1,374	0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	183	140	43	76.7	23.3
Connecticut	393	393	0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	452	388	63	86.0	14.0
District of Columbia	100	100	0	100.0	0.0
Florida	1,123	1,123	0	100.0	0.0
Georgia 2/	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii 2/	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Idaho 2/	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	851	851	0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	224	224	0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	234	234	0	100.0	0.0
Kansas	124	124	0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	6	6	0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	513	513	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	110	100	10	91.1	8.9
Maryland	304	304	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	358	358	0	100.0	0.0
Michigan	553	553	0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	286	286	0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	363	363	0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	29	29	0	100.0	0.0
Montana	159	159	0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	108	108	0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	161	161	0	100.0	0.0
New Hampshire	141	141	1	99.6	0.4

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 23c.--LSCA Title II expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1997
--Continued

State	LSCA Title II expenditures 1/			LSCA Title II expenditures	
	Total	Grants	LSCA administration	Grants	LSCA administration
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	329	329	0	100.0	0.0
New York	839	839	0	100.0	0.0
North Carolina	325	325	0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	126	126	0	100.0	0.0
Ohio 2/	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	264	264	0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	105	105	0	100.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	590	590	0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	140	80	60	57.2	42.8
South Carolina	494	494	0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	65	65	0	100.0	0.0
Tennessee	223	223	0	100.0	0.0
Texas	1,041	1,041	0	100.0	0.0
Utah	253	253	0	100.0	0.0
Vermont	101	101	0	100.0	0.0
Virginia	220	220	0	100.0	0.0
Washington	664	664	0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	167	167	0	100.0	0.0
Wyoming	92	92	0	100.0	0.0

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254). Title II - Public Library Construction and Technology Enhancement.

2/ Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, and Ohio expended no LSCA Title II funds in this reporting period. Title II funds can be carried over for multiple years.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 23d.--LSCA Title III expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1997

State	LSCA Title III expenditures 1/			LSCA Title III expenditures	
	Total	Statewide services 2/	Grants	Statewide services	Grants
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$16,184	\$8,357	\$7,827	51.6	48.4
Alabama	289	287	2	99.4	0.6
Alaska	76	76	0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	236	200	36	84.8	15.2
Arkansas	166	160	6	96.4	3.6
California	1,166	0	1,166	0.0	100.0
Colorado	255	56	198	22.2	77.8
Connecticut	175	175	0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	107	87	20	81.3	18.7
District of Columbia	61	0	61	0.0	100.0
Florida	854	292	562	34.2	65.8
Georgia	706	706	0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	100	100	0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	147	47	100	31.9	68.1
Illinois	633	0	633	0.0	100.0
Indiana	472	73	400	15.4	84.6
Iowa	200	150	50	75.0	25.0
Kansas	131	91	40	69.6	30.4
Kentucky	221	90	130	41.0	59.0
Louisiana	256	256	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	287	272	15	94.8	5.2
Maryland	334	334	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	552	0	552	0.0	100.0
Michigan	572	138	434	24.2	75.8
Minnesota	308	0	308	0.0	100.0
Mississippi	259	138	121	53.4	46.6
Missouri	333	279	54	83.7	16.3
Montana	107	9	98	8.4	91.6
Nebraska	117	4	113	3.7	96.3
Nevada	90	35	55	39.3	60.7
New Hampshire	100	100	0	100.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 23d.--LSCA Title III expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1997
--Continued

State	LSCA Title III expenditures 1/			LSCA Title III expenditures	
	Total	Statewide services 2/	Grants	Statewide services	Grants
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$452	\$91	\$361	20.1	79.9
New Mexico	72	72	0	100.0	0.0
New York	1,196	846	350	70.7	29.3
North Carolina	350	343	7	98.0	2.0
North Dakota	63	63	0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	159	116	43	72.9	27.1
Oklahoma	231	104	127	45.1	54.9
Oregon	202	202	0	100.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	748	294	454	39.3	60.7
Rhode Island	76	74	2	97.4	2.6
South Carolina	241	241	0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	71	43	28	60.9	39.1
Tennessee	344	344	0	100.0	0.0
Texas	1,210	206	1,004	17.0	83.0
Utah	121	21	100	17.2	82.8
Vermont	85	78	6	92.6	7.4
Virginia	645	645	0	100.0	0.0
Washington	163	0	163	0.0	100.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	382	362	20	94.8	5.2
Wyoming	65	55	10	84.6	15.4

1/ LSCA--the Library Services and Construction Act (P.L. 101-254). Title III - Interlibrary Cooperation and Resource Sharing.

2/ Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state.

Includes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 24.--Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1997

State	Allied operations expenditures, by type					Allied operations expenditures, by type				Percent of total expenditures
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	\$24,012	\$23,319	\$15,661	\$7,658	\$693	97.1	65.2	31.9	2.9	2.9
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,879	1,852	1,405	447	27	98.6	74.8	23.8	1.4	23.1
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	2,579	2,579	1,896	682	0	100.0	73.5	26.5	0.0	4.4
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	883	883	854	29	0	100.0	96.7	3.3	0.0	5.1
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	3,024	2,956	1,757	1,200	68	97.8	58.1	39.7	2.2	7.2
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	673	673	159	514	0	100.0	23.7	76.3	0.0	11.6
Kentucky	2,399	2,289	1,841	448	109	95.4	76.8	18.7	4.6	15.1
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	906	820	443	376	86	90.5	49.0	41.5	9.5	28.3
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	733	733	528	205	0	100.0	72.0	28.0	0.0	16.2
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24.--Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	Allied operations expenditures, by type					Allied operations expenditures, by type				Percent of total expenditures
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	669	669	434	235	0	100.0	64.9	35.1	0.0	9.2
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	860	860	763	97	0	100.0	88.7	11.3	0.0	1.8
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2,532	2,532	1,732	800	0	100.0	68.4	31.6	0.0	18.2
Texas	3,340	2,937	2,040	897	403	87.9	61.1	26.9	12.1	15.6
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	398	398	182	217	0	100.0	45.6	54.4	0.0	18.0
Virginia	2,688	2,688	1,626	1,062	0	100.0	60.5	39.5	0.0	9.4
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	449	449	0	449	0	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	2.6
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

3. Expenditures for allied operations were reported only if the expenditures were from the agency's budget. Alaska reported allied operations (table 2) that were not funded from the state library agency budget.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Table 25.--Expenditures from all sources of state library agencies to assist public libraries with state or national education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1997

State	State or national education reform initiative				State or national education reform initiative		
	Total	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$16,710	\$2,908	\$7,973	\$5,828	17.4	47.7	34.9
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	2,132	10	1,036	1,086	0.5	48.6	50.9
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	9,181	1,229	4,884	3,068	13.4	53.2	33.4
Colorado	72	27	22	23	37.8	30.1	32.2
Connecticut	92	0	25	67	0.0	27.2	72.8
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	173	96	77	0	55.5	44.5	0.0
Georgia	16	0	16	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	226	0	36	191	0.0	15.8	84.2
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	24	0	24	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	78	28	50	0	35.9	64.1	0.0
Massachusetts	199	15	113	71	7.5	56.9	35.5
Michigan	815	206	65	544	25.3	8.0	66.7
Minnesota	60	50	5	5	83.3	8.3	8.3
Mississippi	169	37	133	0	21.6	78.4	0.0
Missouri	17	6	11	0	36.0	64.0	0.0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	8	8	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	87	46	28	13	53.0	32.0	15.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25.--Expenditures from all sources of state library agencies to assist public libraries with state or national education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1997--Continued

State	State or national education reform initiative				State or national education reform initiative		
	Total	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$141	\$0	\$141	\$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	748	150	450	148	20.0	60.1	19.8
New York	911	361	486	64	39.6	53.4	7.0
North Carolina	77	52	0	25	67.9	0.0	32.1
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	200	0	200	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	347	347	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	56	56	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	494	32	0	463	6.4	0.0	93.6
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	187	0	167	19	0.0	89.6	10.4
Utah	5	0	5	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	195	153	0	42	78.3	0.0	21.7
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

Appendixes

Appendix A—Survey Methodology

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year 1997. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (STLA) Survey, FY 1997, conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The reporting unit for the survey is the state library agency.

Survey Software

The STLA Survey is conducted using customized survey software, designed to minimize response burden and provide NCES with state-edited data requiring minimal follow-up for data quality. Respondents are alerted to questionable data during the data entry process by pop-up messages that prompt them to verify or revise the data, as appropriate. The software also produces error/warning reports of these questionable data, for viewing on-screen or as printed copy. The survey software and user guide are available to respondents on diskette and over the Internet. The user guide contains the instructions for using the software and a facsimile of the survey. The survey can be transmitted by mail or over the Internet.

Mail-out, Editing, and Follow-up

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually--most of Parts A through G, or about 40 percent of the survey. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed. All other data cells were initialized with -2 (if numeric data were requested) or were left blank (if alphanumeric data were requested). The software does not permit the respondent to save a data file for transmission to NCES if a -2 remains in any data cell. The respondent was instructed to enter -1 for items requiring numeric data if they did not know the answer, and to leave alphanumeric items blank if they could not provide the data. Missing data are not imputed. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates the STLA had none of the item.

The survey was mailed to the states in mid-October, 1997 and had a due date of February 15, 1998. The last submission was received on July 27, 1998. The Bureau of the Census was the data collection and processing agent for NCES.

Nonresponse follow-up was conducted in February, 1998, and the data were edited from March through July of 1998. After data submissions were received from all 50 states and the District of Columbia, the preliminary national file and the tables for this report were reviewed for data quality by the STLA Steering Committee, NCES, and Census. Some states were contacted to request verification or correction of questionable data before the final data file was produced.

The STLA Survey software performs four types of data edit checks:

1. Relational edit checks. A data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an error message is generated if the STLA is designated as a Federal depository library but does not indicate the type of Federal depository library.

2. Out-of-range edit checks. A comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of values. For example, an error message is generated if annual Circulation per annual Library Visits is less than 0.5.
3. Arithmetic edit checks. An arithmetic accuracy check of a reported total and its parts to the generated total. For example, an error message is generated if Total Operating Expenditures is not equal to the sum of its parts (Total Staff Expenditures, Collection Expenditures, and Other Operating Expenditures).
4. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. A check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an error message is generated if Book/Serial Volumes is 0 or blank.

Survey Data Items

The survey collected data on 462 items, including the agency's location in state government, public service hours, number and types of service outlets, type and size of collections, library service transactions and development transactions, support of electronic information networks, allied operations, staff, and income and expenditures. Data were also collected on STLA services to public, academic, school, and special libraries, and to library systems. The data items and definitions are provided in the survey facsimile at the end of this report.

Universe

The state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) comprise the survey universe.

Response Rate

Unit Response. The FY 1997 STLA Survey had a 100 percent response rate.

Item Response. Most items had a 100 percent response rate. The lowest response rate to any item was 86.3 percent (library visits). Survey items with less than a 100 percent response rate are listed below by response rate ranges, data item number, and name:

95.0 - 99.9 percent response

006 - Zip + 4 (physical location address)
 011 - Zip + 4 (mailing address)
 016 - Internet (chief officer)
 021 - Internet (survey respondent)
 095 - Serial subscriptions
 096 - Government documents
 111 - Interlibrary loans received from other
 libraries/document delivery services

85.0 - 89.9 percent response

114 - Library visits

Reporting Period. The FY 1997 STLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 1997, except for Part B-Governance and Part J-Staff data which were requested as of October 1, 1997. The fiscal year of most states is July 1 to June 30. Exceptions are New York (April 1 to March 31); Texas (September 1 to August 31); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1 to September 30).

Using the Data to Make Comparisons. The STLA data are not imputed for item nonresponse, so state and national totals may be underestimated for some items. State comparisons should be made with caution

because states may vary in their item response rates, fiscal year reporting periods, and adherence to survey definitions. The District of Columbia, while not a state, is included in the survey. Special care should be used in comparing District of Columbia data with state data.

Appendix B—Recipients of LSCA Titles IV-VIII Income and Other Federal Income, by State and by Type of Income Received

State	Type of Income Received
Alaska	National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)--Newspaper Project
Arizona	NEH--Newspaper Project
Colorado	U.S. Department of Education Networking, Adult Education Act (Title VI)
Connecticut	CT Newspaper Project Catalog
District of Columbia	NEH
Florida	National Archives
Idaho	NEH, Idaho Humanities Council
Indiana	LSCA Title VI
Michigan	NEH
Mississippi	LSCA Title VI
Missouri	National Literacy Act
Montana	Natural Resource Information System-various
Nevada	Adult Basic Education, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, U.S. Geological Survey
New Mexico	NEH—Bibliographic Records Project
New York	NEH--New Netherlands and Newspaper Projects
North Carolina	NEH--US Newspaper Project
Oklahoma	Volunteers In Service to America—Literacy Project
Pennsylvania	Vocational Education Information Network, ADVANCE (adult literacy program under the Adult Education Act), NEH
Texas	National Historical Publications and Records Commission
Utah	Library of Congress, Blind and Physically Handicapped Program
Virginia	NEH Newspaper Project
West Virginia	U.S. Department of Education grant, Infomine grant
Wisconsin	Goals 2000, Improving America Schools Act (Title VI), Telecommunications Information Infrastructure Application Program, National Diffusion

Note: This information is related to Table 13 of this report.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, FY 1997.

Appendix C—Survey Facsimile

1.3 | VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY, FY97
PART A - STATE LIBRARY AGENCY IDENTIFICATION

Pg 1

001|STLA Name _____

Physical location address:
002|Street _____
003|City _____ 004|State ____ 005|Zip _____ 006|Zip+4 ____

Mailing address:
007|Street _____
008|City _____ 009|State ____ 010|Zip _____ 011|Zip+4 ____

Chief Officer of State Library Agency: | Survey Respondent:
012|Name _____ | 017|Name _____
013|Title _____ | 018|Title _____
014|Telephone _____ | 019|Telephone _____
015|Fax _____ | 020|Fax _____
016|Internet _____ | 021|Internet _____

REPORTING PERIOD. Report data for State fiscal year 1996-97 (except Parts B & J)
022|FY starting date (mmddy) _____ 023|FY ending date (mmddy) _____

1.3 | VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY, FY97
PART B - GOVERNANCE

Pg 2

1. What is the STLA's location in State government as of October 1, 1997?
Enter <X> in item 024, 025, or 026 and follow instructions on screen.
=====

024 _ Judicial branch - Skip to question 2.
025 _ Legislative branch - Skip to question 2.
026 _ Executive branch - Enter <X> for item 027 or 034 and follow instructions.
027 _ Independent agency - Specify to whom the agency reports:
028 _ Governor - Skip to question 2.
029 _ Board/commission - Specify selection method(s):
030 _ Appointed by Governor
031 _ Appointed by other official
032 _ Ex-officio members
033 _ Elected members
034 _ Part of larger agency - Specify:
035 _ Department of education
036 _ Department of cultural resources
037 _ Department of state
038 _ Other agency
039 _ Specify _____

=====

PART C - ALLIED OPERATIONS, STATE RESOURCE OR REFERENCE/INFORMATION SERVICE CENTER, AND STATE CENTER FOR THE BOOK

2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with the STLA? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book as allied operations.

- 040|_ State archives
- 041|_ Primary State legislative research organization
- 042|_ State history museum/art gallery
- 043|_ State records management service
- 044|_ Other allied operation
- 045| Specify _____

3. Does the STLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or state reference/information service center? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

046|_

4. Does the STLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

047|_

PART D - SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the STLA to libraries or systems? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Services to libraries and systems	Type of library				
	Public	Academic	School	Special	Systems
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
048 Accreditation of libraries	-	-	-	-	-
049 Administration of LSCA grants	-	-	-	-	-
050 Administration of State aid	-	-	-	-	-
051 Certification of librarians	-	-	-	-	-
052 Collection of library statistics	-	-	-	-	-
053 Consulting services	-	-	-	-	-

PART D - SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS--continued

Services to libraries and systems	Type of library				
	Public	Academic	School	Special	Systems
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
054 Continuing education programs	-	-	-	-	-
055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials	-	-	-	-	-
056 Interlibrary loan referral services	-	-	-	-	-
057 Library legislation preparation/review	-	-	-	-	-
058 Library planning/evaluation/research	-	-	-	-	-
059 Literacy program support	-	-	-	-	-
060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)	-	-	-	-	-

Services to libraries and systems	Type of library				
	(a) Public	(b) Academic	(c) School	(d) Special	(e) Systems
061 Preservation/conservation services	-	-	-	-	-
062 Reference referral services	-	-	-	-	-
063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	-	-	-	-	-
064 State standards/guidelines	-	-	-	-	-
065 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	-	-	-	-	-
066 Summer reading program support	-	-	-	-	-
067 Union list development	-	-	-	-	-

6. Does the STLA support any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 068| _ Electronic network planning or monitoring
- 069| _ Electronic network operation
Database development - Specify:
- 070| _ Bibliographic databases
- 071| _ Full text or data files

7. Does the STLA support library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 072| _ Training or consultation for participation
- 073| _ Subsidy for participation
- 074| _ Providing equipment
- 075| _ Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via
the Internet
- 076| _ Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs

8. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by the following categories:

- 077| Total hours/week _____
- 078| Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. _____
- 079| Saturday and Sunday _____

9. On what basis are STLA outlets that serve the general public open to them? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 080| _ Walk-in
- 081| _ Referral

10. Enter the total number of STLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve:

- 082| Main or central outlet _____ 084| Bookmobiles _____
- 083| Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles _____ 085| TOTAL OUTLETS _____

11. Enter the number of STLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

User groups	Type of outlet			TOTAL OUTLETS
	Main or Central outlet	Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles	Book- mobiles	
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
086 Blind/physically handicapped individuals	_____	_____	_____	_____
087 Residents of state correctional instits	_____	_____	_____	_____
088 Residents of other state institutions	_____	_____	_____	_____
089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)	_____	_____	_____	_____
090 General public	_____	_____	_____	_____

12. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

Selected formats	Number
091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms)	_____
092 Audio materials	_____
094 Video materials	_____
095 Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms)	_____
096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	_____

13. Does the STLA maintain a general collection? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.
 097|_

14. Is the STLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

106|_ State depository library
 107|_ Federal depository library - Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item:
 108|_ Regional 109|_ Selective

15. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

Service transactions		Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	_____
Interlibrary loan/document delivery:		
111	Provided to other libraries	_____
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	_____
113	Reference transactions	_____
114	Library visits	_____

16. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the STLA.

Library development transactions		Number
LSCA and State grants:		
115	Grants monitored	_____
116	On-site monitoring visits	_____
Continuing education programs:		
117	Number of events	_____
118	Total attendance at events	_____

17. Enter total STLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places) by position and service on the payroll as of October 1, 1997. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

Type of service	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	TOTAL STAFF
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
119	Administration	_____	_____	_____
Library development:				
120	Public library	_____	_____	_____
121	School library media center	_____	_____	_____
122	Academic library	_____	_____	_____
123	Special library	_____	_____	_____
124	Other library development	_____	_____	_____
125	TOTAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT	_____	_____	_____

Type of service	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
Library services				
126 Public services	_____	_____	_____	_____
127 Technical services	_____	_____	_____	_____
128 Other library services	_____	_____	_____	_____
129 TOTAL LIBRARY SERVICES	_____	_____	_____	_____
130 Other services	_____	_____	_____	_____
131 TOTAL STAFF	_____	_____	_____	_____

18. Enter the number of STLA staff in FTE'S (to 2 decimal places), by position and selected staff specialty, on the payroll as of October 1, 1997. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
132 Administration of LSCA grants	_____	_____	_____	_____
133 Administration of State aid	_____	_____	_____	_____
134 Automation/electronic network development	_____	_____	_____	_____
135 Blind and physically handicapped services	_____	_____	_____	_____

Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
136 Children's/young adult services	_____	_____	_____	_____
137 Institutional library services	_____	_____	_____	_____
138 Library statistics	_____	_____	_____	_____
139 Literacy program support	_____	_____	_____	_____

19. Enter total STLA staff by position, race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1997. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

Race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	TOTAL STAFF
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
American Indian/Alaskan Native:				
140a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
140b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
141a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
141b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Asian or Pacific Islander:				
142a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
142b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
143a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
143b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____

Race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	TOTAL STAFF
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Black, Non-Hispanic:				
144a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
144b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
145a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
145b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Hispanic:				
146a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
146b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
147a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
147b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____

Race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	TOTAL STAFF
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
White, Non-Hispanic:				
148a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
148b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
149a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
149b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Race/ethnicity unknown:				
150a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
150b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
151a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
151b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL STAFF:				
152a Men (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
152b Men (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
153a Women (full-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____
153b Women (part-time)	_____	_____	_____	_____

20. Enter total STLA income, by source and type of income. Exclude carryover funds. Include income for allied operations only if it is part of STLA budget.

Federal income		Amount
Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA):		
154 Title I - Public Library Services		_____
155 Title II - Public Lib Construction & Techn Enhancement		_____
156 Title III - Interlibrary Cooperation and Resource Sharing		_____
157 TOTAL LSCA TITLES I-III INCOME		_____
Other LSCA income (Titles IV-VIII):		
Specify <X>: 159 _IV 160 _V 161 _VI 162 _VII 163 _VIII		_____
164 Other Federal income:		_____
165 Specify program(s) and title(s):		_____
166 TOTAL FEDERAL INCOME		_____

State and other income		Amount
State Income		
167 STLA operation		_____
168 State aid to libraries		_____
169 Other State income		_____
170 TOTAL STATE INCOME		_____
171 Other income		_____
172 TOTAL INCOME		_____

21. Enter total STLA expenditures, by source and type of expenditure. Include all LSCA expenditures (Titles I-VIII). Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the STLA budget.

Operating expenditures	Amount by source			
	Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
173 Salaries and wages	_____	_____	_____	_____
174 Employee benefits	_____	_____	_____	_____
175 TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES	_____	_____	_____	_____
176 Collection expenditures	_____	_____	_____	_____
177 Other operating expenditures	_____	_____	_____	_____
178 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	_____	_____	_____	_____

Financial assistance to libraries and systems	Amount by source			
	Federal	State	Other	TOTAL
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
179 Individual public libraries	_____	_____	_____	_____
180 Public library systems	_____	_____	_____	_____
181 Other individual libraries	_____	_____	_____	_____
182 Multitype library systems	_____	_____	_____	_____
183 Single agency or library providing statewide service	_____	_____	_____	_____
184 Library construction	_____	_____	_____	_____
185 Other assistance	_____	_____	_____	_____
186 TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	_____	_____	_____	_____

Other expenditures	Amount by source			
	Federal	State	Other	TOTAL
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
187 Capital outlay	_____	_____	_____	_____
188 Other expenditures	_____	_____	_____	_____
189 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_____	_____	_____	_____

22. Enter LSCA Titles I, II, and III expenditures, by type of expenditure.
 These expenditures should also be reported in Part L.

LSCA Title I expenditures	Amount
190 Statewide services	_____
191 Grants	_____
192 LSCA administration	_____
193 TOTAL LSCA TITLE I EXPENDITURES	_____

LSCA TITLE II expenditures		Amount
194	Grants	_____
195	LSCA administration	_____
196	TOTAL LSCA TITLE II EXPENDITURES	_____

LSCA TITLE III expenditures		Amount
197	Statewide services	_____
198	Grants	_____
199	TOTAL LSCA TITLE III EXPENDITURES	_____
200	TOTAL LSCA TITLES I-III EXPENDITURES	_____

23. Enter total expenditures from the STLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part L.

		Amount
Operating expenditures		
201	Total staff expenditures	_____
202	Other operating expenditures	_____
203	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	_____
204	Capital outlay	_____
205	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_____

24. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to a state education reform initiative or the National Education Goals in the following areas:

		Amount
206	Readiness for school	_____
207	Adult literacy	_____
208	Lifelong learning	_____

A State Library Agency (STLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as STLA.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
1. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
2. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 1997, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part J are requested as of October 1, 1997.
3. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the STLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA.
4. The survey is forwarded with -2's in numeric data cells. The respondent must replace all -2's with one of the following responses before returning the survey:
 - (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
 - (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or
 - (c) -1 if your STLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

PART A. STATE LIBRARY AGENCY IDENTIFICATION

Item

001 STLA name. Enter the full official name of the STLA.

Physical Location Address

002- Enter the address of the physical location of the STLA. Include
006 the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.

Mailing Address

007- Enter the mailing address of the STLA. Include the street address
011 or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.

Chief Officer of STLA

012- Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet
016 address of the chief officer of the STLA. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Survey Respondent

017- Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet
021 address of the respondent to this survey. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Reporting Period

- 022- Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and
023 ending dates for State fiscal year 1997, which is the period for
which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part J
data). Enter the month, day, and year in two digits each.
For example: June 30, 1997 would be entered as 06/30/97.

PART B. GOVERNANCE

1. Enter <X> as appropriate to specify the STLA's location in State
government as of October 1, 1997.
- 024- Branches of government. Enter <X> for item 024, 025, or 026 to
026 indicate the branch of government in which the STLA is located.
- 027- Type of agency, who the STLA reports to, and method(s) of selection
038 of State Library Agency board or commission. If the STLA is
located in the executive branch, enter <X> for item 027 or 034 to
indicate if the STLA is an independent agency or part of a larger
agency. Also enter <X> in appropriate boxes under one of these
items.
- 039 Specify. If the STLA is part of a larger agency that is not
listed in items 035-037, enter the name of the agency in this
item.

PART C. ALLIED OPERATIONS, STATE RESOURCE OR REFERENCE/INFORMATION SERVICE CENTER, AND STATE CENTER FOR THE BOOK

2. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the STLA is
combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not
report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State
Center for the Book as allied operations.
- 040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and
servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and
institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and
administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the
verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3)
for historical and other research. It usually includes records of
antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are
stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be
found readily.
- 041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation
conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information
in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State
legislature and their staff.
- Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished
from specialized reference service which a state library agency
may provide to government and other users by responding to
reference questions from legislative personnel, providing
information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search
results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their
research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the
difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the
Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services
and subject divisions of the Library.
- 042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects,
preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art
related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural
history.

- 043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.
- 044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the STLA, enter <Y>es for this item.
- 045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the STLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.
3. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.
- 046 State resource center or State reference/information service center.
4. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.
- 047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

PART D. SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the STLA to different types of libraries or systems. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Type of Library

Academic Library. A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

Public Library. A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

School Library Media Center. A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

Special Library. A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

System. A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Services to Libraries and Systems

- 048 Accreditation of libraries. The STLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.
- 049 Administration of LSCA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to Library Programs, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Construction Act.
- 050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.
- 051 Certification of librarians. The STLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.
- 052 Collection of library statistics. Every STLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many STLA's collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some STLA's assist in the collection of academic library statistics for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). A few STLA's collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.
- 053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.
- 054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.
- 055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.
- 056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials

and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.

- 057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the STLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for STLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.
- 058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: the PLA planning and role-setting process for public libraries, the TELL IT! evaluation process.
- 059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.
- 060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
- 061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.
- 062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.
- 063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 064 State standards/guidelines. The STLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSCA grants.
- 065 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).
- 066 Summer reading program support. A particular kind of Statewide public relations and library promotion campaign designed to

encourage reading by children between school years. The usual purpose of such programs is to maintain or improve the reading skills of children between school years.

- 67 Union list development. A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

PART E. ELECTRONIC INFORMATION NETWORKS

6. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the STLA supports the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.

Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

- 068 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.
- 069 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

Database Development

Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

- 070 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.
- 071 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.
7. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the STLA supports library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

- 072 Training or consulting for participation. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by actual or potential Internet users whether formal, large group events or assistance to individuals and small groups.
- 073 Subsidy for participation. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other STLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.
- 074 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.
- 075 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.
- 076 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.

PART F. PUBLIC SERVICE HOURS, OUTLETS, AND USER GROUPS

- 8. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees, by the specified categories.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 10. Report public service hours for all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA. Exclude service hours for outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions. Do not report data for non-STLA outlets, even though the STLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

- 077 Total hours/week. Sum of hours open during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 078 Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

- 079 Saturday and Sunday. Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
9. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether STLA outlets open to the general public are open on a walk-in basis, a referral basis, or both.
- 080 Walk-in. STLA outlets that are open to the general public on a walk-in basis (i.e., without the need for referral).
- 081 Referral. STLA outlets that are open to the general public on a referral basis (i.e., not always accessible on a walk-in basis).
10. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA outlets, by type of outlet. Report all STLA outlets regardless of whom they serve.
- 082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An STLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet.
- 083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and 4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.
- 084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as travelling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.
- 85 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.
11. Enter in the spaces provided the number of STLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet and user group.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 10.
- 086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 88 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals,

nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

- 089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.
- 090 General public. Report all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

PART G. COLLECTIONS

12. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 10. Report collections for all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions.

- 091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals(magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
- 92 Audio materials. These are materials on which sounds (only)are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
- 093 Films. (No longer collected.)
- 094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.
- 095 Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms). These include subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of

titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues.

- 096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
13. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for this item to indicate whether the STLA maintains a general collection (fiction and/or nonfiction).
- 097 General collection.
- 098 Agriculture. (No longer collected.)
- 099 Education. (No longer collected.)
- 100 Genealogy. (No longer collected.)
- 101 Law. (No longer collected.)
- 102 Library and information science. (No longer collected.)
- 103 State history. (No longer collected.)
- 104 Other special collections. (No longer collected.)
- 105 Other special collections specified. (No longer collected.)
14. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the STLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.
- Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.
- 107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the STLA is a regional or selective depository.
- 108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.
- 109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

PART H. LIBRARY SERVICE TRANSACTIONS

15. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 10. Report library service transactions for all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions.

- 110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude items checked out to another library.

Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery

- 111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the STLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one STLA outlet to another STLA outlet.

- 112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the STLA from another library or obtained by the STLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one STLA outlet to another STLA outlet.

- 113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the STLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer- assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 8.)

- 114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering STLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 8.

PART I. LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT TRANSACTIONS

16. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the STLA.

LSCA and State Grants

- 115 Grants monitored. Report the total annual number of LSCA and State grants monitored by the STLA. Count all grants monitored during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.
- 116 On-site monitoring visits. Report the total annual number of visits made to monitor LSCA and State grant sites. Count site visits for all grants administered during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.
- Continuing Education Programs
- 117 Number of events. Report the total annual number of continuing education events for which the STLA either (1) provides presenters or (2) provides funding and planning input. Do not count events for which the STLA is only a nominal sponsor or for which it provides funding but no planning input.
- 118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117.

PART J. STAFF

17. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTE's (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40.

Report staff based on the STLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Position

- (a) Librarians with ALA-MLS. These are paid librarians with Master of Library Science degrees from programs accredited by the American Library Association.
- (b) Other professionals. These are professionals other than ALA-MLS librarians employed by the STLA, such as archivists, accountants, business managers, public relations, and human resources staff.
- (c) Other paid staff. This includes all other employees paid from the STLA budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.
- (d) Total staff. Sum of columns (a), (b), and (c) for each item.

Type of Service

- 119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the STLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the STLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

Library Development

Note: Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSCA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries.)

- 120 Public library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries.
- 121 School library media center. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to school library media centers.
- 122 Academic library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to academic libraries.
- 123 Special library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to special libraries.
- 124 Other library development. Includes library development staff not reported in items 120-123.
- 125 Total library development. Sum of items 120-124.

Library Services

Note: Staff responsible for providing library service from the STLA. Includes public, technical, and other services.

- 126 Public services. Includes circulation; reference/adult and children's/ young adult services; government publications; and interlibrary loan.

Circulation staff are those involved in lending items from the STLA collection for use generally (although not always) outside the library. Their activities include charging, renewals books-by-mail, and delivering items directly to the user.

Reference/adult and children's/young adult services staff are those who use, recommend, interpret, or instruct library users in the use of one or more information sources, or provide knowledge of such sources from a member of the STLA staff.

Government publications staff are those responsible for materials published in any format by a government agency (e.g., publications of the federal, State, local, and foreign governments and of inter-governmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives, such as the United Nations and the Organization of American States).

Interlibrary loan staff are those responsible for transactions in which library material, or a copy of the material (including materials sent by telefacsimile or other form of electronic transmission) is made available by one library to another upon request. It includes both lending and borrowing. The libraries involved in interlibrary loan are not under the same administration. Interlibrary loan also includes transactions for materials obtained through the interlibrary loan process that are

supplied from non-library sources, such as commercial document delivery services.

- 127 Technical services. Includes those activities related to the acquisition, organization, and preparation of materials. Included in this category are acquisition services, cataloging services, serials control, binding services, and computer services in support of these functions.
- 128 Other library services. Includes library services staff not reported in items 126-127.
- 129 Total library services. Sum of items 126-128.
- 130 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-129, such as staff in allied operations.
- 131 Total staff. Sum of items 119, 125, 129, and 130.
- 18. Enter in the spaces provided the number of STLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and selected staff specialty. Report specified staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1997, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: See definitions of types of positions and FTE's in instructions to question 17. If an employee serves in more than one specialty, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

- 132 Administration of LSCA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of LSCA funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, submitting plans and reports to Library Programs, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Construction Act.
- 133 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of State funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, and other activities involved in the management of funds provided by the State to libraries.
- 134 Automation/electronic network development. Includes any activities described in Part E. Also includes consulting, continuing education, and other services that facilitate library automation and network participation. Includes telecommunications planning and development.
- 135 Blind and physically handicapped services. Library services to individuals who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 136 Children's/young adult services. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries that facilitate the establishment and improvement of services to children (i.e., persons age 14 and under) and young adults (as defined by the STLA).
- 137 Institutional library services. Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing

homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

- 138 Library statistics. Includes the design and administration of data collection instruments as well as data entry, data processing, and publication and dissemination of library data. Include the State Data Coordinator for the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data, the Library Representative for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) (if employed by the STLA), and others employed by the STLA who are involved in such efforts (e.g., public library consultant, data entry operator).
- 139 Literacy program support. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.
19. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff by position, race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1997. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.
- Note: See definitions of types of positions in instructions to question 17. For the purpose of this survey, an employee may be included in the group to which he or she appears to belong, identifies with, or is regarded in the community as belonging. The categories do not denote scientific definitions or anthropological origins. A person may be counted in only one racial/ethnic group.
- 140a- American Indian or Alaskan Native. This is a person having origins
141b in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.
- 142a- Asian or Pacific Islander. This is a person having origins in any
143b of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Sub-continent, or Pacific Islands. This includes people from China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, American Samoa, India, and Vietnam.
- 144a- Black Non-Hispanic. This is a person having origins in any of the
145b black racial groups of Africa (except those of Hispanic origin).
- 146a- Hispanic. This is a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban,
147b Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- 148a- White Non-Hispanic. This is a person having origins in any of the
149b original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East except those of Hispanic origin).
- 150a- Race/ethnicity unknown. This category is used only if the racial/
151b ethnic identity of the employee cannot be determined and the STLA finds it impossible to place the employee in one of the aforementioned racial/ethnic categories.
- 152a- Total staff. Sum of staff in racial/ethnic categories, by gender
153b and full-time/part-time status.

PART K. INCOME

20. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as income by the STLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023.

EXCLUDE carryover funds. Include income for allied operations only if the income is part of the STLA budget.

Federal Income

Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA)

Note: Report LSCA funds received as income by the STLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023, not the federal fiscal year in which the funds were appropriated.

- 154 Title I - Public Library Services. Income designated to assist the State in the extension and improvement of public library services to areas and populations of the State which are without such services or to which such services are inadequate and to assist Indian tribes in planning and developing library services to meet their needs. It is the further purpose of this Act to assist with (1) improving State and local public library services for older Americans, and for handicapped, institutionalized, and other disadvantaged individuals; (2) strengthening the State library agency, and (3) strengthening major urban resource libraries.
- 155 Title II - Public Library Construction and Technology Enhancement. Income designated to assist in the construction and renovation of public library facilities and to enhance the technology available to improve library and information services.
- 156 Title III - Interlibrary Cooperation and Resource Sharing. Income designated to promote interlibrary cooperation and resource sharing by (1) planning and developing cooperative library networks; (2) establishing, expanding, and operating local, regional, and inter-State cooperative networks of libraries, which provide for the systematic and effective coordination of the resources of school, public, academic, and special libraries and information centers; and (3) developing the technological capacity of libraries for interlibrary cooperation and resource sharing.
- 157 Total LSCA Titles I-III income. Sum of items 154-156.
- 158 Other LSCA income (Titles IV-VIII). If the STLA received any LSCA grant from Titles IV-VIII, report that income in this item.
- 159- If any LSCA income is reported in item 158, enter <X> in items
163 159-163 as appropriate to specify title(s) from which income was received.
- 159 Title IV. Library Services for Indian Tribes.
- 160 Title V. Foreign Language Materials Acquisition.
- 161 Title VI. Library Literacy Programs.
- 162 Title VII. Evaluation and Assessment.
- 163 Title VIII. Library Learning Center Programs.
- 164 Other Federal income. If the STLA received other federal income, report that income in this item.
- 165 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal income is reported in item 164, specify its source in this item.
- 166 Total Federal income. Sum of items 157, 158, and 164.

State Income

- 167 STLA operation. Report income received from the State to support operation of the STLA. Do not include income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.
- 168 State aid to libraries. Report income received from the State for distribution to libraries, systems, and agencies. Includes funds derived from State taxation and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the STLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency; State funds used to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the STLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency under the State education agency; and funds.
- 169 Other State income. Report income received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.
- 170 Total State income. Sum of items 167-169.
- 171 Other income. Include (1) any other income from public sources, income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) STLA-generated income, such as fines and fees for services.
- 172 Total income. Sum of items 166 and 170-171.

PART L. EXPENDITURES

21. Enter in the spaces provided total STLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSCA expenditures (Titles I-VIII). Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the STLA budget.

Operating Expenditures

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the STLA.

- 173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all STLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.
- 174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the STLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the STLA budget should be reported.
- 175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
- 176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by STLA users, including print

materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.

178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

Financial Assistance to Libraries and Systems

179 Individual public libraries. Libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.

180 Public library systems. Headquarters of regional public library systems, federations, cooperatives, or public libraries serving in a regional capacity which includes grants to headquarters of regional public library systems.

181 Other individual libraries. Libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers.

182 Multitype library systems. Headquarters of regional multitype library systems, federations, and cooperatives, or libraries serving multitype libraries within a region. Multitype library systems may serve public, academic, school, and special libraries.

183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. A single agency or library, other than the STLA, that provides a statewide service to libraries or State residents where the primary service area is all or a significant portion of the State (e.g., statewide interlibrary loan or reference service, library service to the blind and physically handicapped, statewide network and/or network services, etc.) Do not include funds administered directly by the STLA to provide such services.

184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them.

185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries not reported in items 179-184.

186 Total financial assistance to libraries and systems. Sum of items 179-185.

187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except (189).

Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.

- 188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187.
- 189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

PART M. LSCA TITLES I-III EXPENDITURES

22. Enter in the spaces provided LSCA expenditures from Titles I, II, and III, by following types of expenditure. These expenditures should also be reported in Part L.

LSCA Title I Expenditures

Note: Report the following types of expenditures from LSCA Title I:

- 190 Statewide services. Funds expended by the STLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Includes sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.
- 191 Grants. Funds distributed by the STLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSCA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis.
- 192 LSCA administration. Expenditures of Title I funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under Titles I, II, and III.
- 193 Total LSCA Title I expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.

LSCA Title II Expenditures

Note: Report the following types of expenditures from LSCA Title II:

- 194 Grants. See instructions to item 191 for guidance.
- 195 LSCA administration. See instructions to item 192 for guidance.
- 196 Total LSCA Title II expenditures. Sum of items 194 and 195.

LSCA Title III Expenditures

Note: Report the following types of expenditures from LSCA Title III:

- 197 Statewide Services. See instructions to item 190 for guidance.
- 198 Grants. See instructions to item 191 for guidance.
- 199 Total LSCA Title III expenditures. Sum of items 197 and 198.
- 200 Total LSCA TITLES I-III expenditures. Sum of items 193, 196, and 199.

PART N. ALLIED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

23. Enter in the spaces provided total expenditures from the STLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part L.

Operating Expenditures

- 201 Total staff expenditures. Report STLA expenditures for salaries and wages and employee benefits for allied operations listed in Part C. Also see instructions for items 173-174 for guidance.
- 202 Other operating expenditures. Report all operating expenditures for allied operations, if these expenditures are from the STLA budget, that are not reported in item 201.
- 203 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 201-202.
- 204 Capital outlay. Report STLA expenditures for this item for the allied operations listed in Part C. See the description of capital outlay in the instructions for item 187.
- 205 Total expenditures. Sum of items 203-204.

PART O. PUBLIC POLICY ISSUES

24. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to a State education reform initiative or the National Education Goals in the following areas:
- 206 Readiness for school. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, all children in America will start school ready to learn." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal.
- 207 Adult literacy. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, every adult American will be literate and will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in a global economy and exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal in the area of adult literacy.
- 208 Lifelong learning. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, every adult American will be literate and will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in a global economy and exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal in the area of lifelong learning.